

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

**Product Version 6.1.6
November 2014**

© 1999–2014 Cadence Design Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
Printed in the United States of America.

Cadence Design Systems, Inc. (Cadence), 2655 Seely Ave., San Jose, CA 95134, USA.

Analog Design Environment XL contains technology licensed from, and copyrighted by: Apache Software Foundation, 1901 Munsey Drive Forest Hill, MD 21050, USA © 2000-2007, Apache Software Foundation.

Open SystemC, Open SystemC Initiative, OSCI, SystemC, and SystemC Initiative are trademarks or registered trademarks of Open SystemC Initiative, Inc. in the United States and other countries and are used with permission.

Trademarks: Trademarks and service marks of Cadence Design Systems, Inc. contained in this document are attributed to Cadence with the appropriate symbol. For queries regarding Cadence's trademarks, contact the corporate legal department at the address shown above or call 800.862.4522. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Restricted Permission: This publication is protected by copyright law and international treaties and contains trade secrets and proprietary information owned by Cadence. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this publication, or any portion of it, may result in civil and criminal penalties. Except as specified in this permission statement, this publication may not be copied, reproduced, modified, published, uploaded, posted, transmitted, or distributed in any way, without prior written permission from Cadence. Unless otherwise agreed to by Cadence in writing, this statement grants Cadence customers permission to print one (1) hard copy of this publication subject to the following conditions:

1. The publication may be used only in accordance with a written agreement between Cadence and its customer.
2. The publication may not be modified in any way.
3. Any authorized copy of the publication or portion thereof must include all original copyright, trademark, and other proprietary notices and this permission statement.
4. The information contained in this document cannot be used in the development of like products or software, whether for internal or external use, and shall not be used for the benefit of any other party, whether or not for consideration.

Disclaimer: Information in this publication is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Cadence. Except as may be explicitly set forth in such agreement, Cadence does not make, and expressly disclaims, any representations or warranties as to the completeness, accuracy or usefulness of the information contained in this document. Cadence does not warrant that use of such information will not infringe any third party rights, nor does Cadence assume any liability for damages or costs of any kind that may result from use of such information.

Restricted Rights: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or its successor.

Contents

<u>Preface</u>	13
<u>Scope of this Manual</u>	13
<u>Related Documents for ADE XL and GXL SKILL Functions</u>	14
<u>Additional Learning Resources</u>	14
<u>Typographic and Syntax Conventions</u>	15
<u>Identifiers Used to Denote Data Types</u>	18

1

<u>Session-Related SKILL Functions</u>	21
<u>Working with ADE XL Session in SKILL Scripts</u>	21
<u>axlCloseSession</u>	24
<u>axlCloseSessionInWindow</u>	25
<u>axlCreateSession</u>	27
<u>axlGetMainSetupDB</u>	29
<u>axlGetSessionCellName</u>	30
<u>axlGetSessionLibName</u>	31
<u>axlGetSessionViewName</u>	32
<u>axlGetSessionWindowNumber</u>	33
<u>axlGetToolSession</u>	34
<u>axlGetWindowSession</u>	36
<u>axlGetCurrentResultSimulationHost</u>	38
<u>axlMainAppSaveSetup</u>	40
<u>axlNoSession</u>	41
<u>axlRemoveSetupState</u>	42
<u>axlSaveSetupState</u>	43
<u>axlSessionConnect</u>	45
<u>axlSessionDisconnect</u>	47
<u>axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback</u>	48
<u>axlSessionSignalList</u>	49
<u>axlSessionSignalSignature</u>	60
<u>axlSetMainSetupDB</u>	62

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

<u>axlSetMainSetupDBLCV</u>	63
<u>axlSetupStates</u>	65
<u>Working with ADE (G)XL Signals or Triggers</u>	67

2

Setup Database SKILL Functions

<u>axlCloseSetupDB</u>	75
<u>axlCommitSetupDB</u>	76
<u>axlCommitSetupDBAndHistoryAs</u>	77
<u>axlCommitSetupDBas</u>	78
<u>axlDiffSetup</u>	79
<u>axlGetCopyRefResultsOption</u>	81
<u>axlGetElementParent</u>	82
<u>axlGetEnabled</u>	83
<u>axlGetLocalResultsDir</u>	84
<u>axlIsLocalResultsDir</u>	85
<u>axlExportSetup</u>	86
<u>axlGetHistoryGroupChildren</u>	88
<u>axlGetHistoryGroupChildrenEntry</u>	89
<u>axlGetPointNetlistDir</u>	91
<u>axlGetPointPsfDir</u>	93
<u>axlGetPointRunDir</u>	95
<u>axlGetPointTroubleshootDir</u>	97
<u>axlGetReferenceHistoryItemName</u>	99
<u>axlGetResultsLocation</u>	100
<u>axlGetReuseNetlistOption</u>	102
<u>axlGetScript</u>	103
<u>axlGetScriptPath</u>	104
<u>axlGetScripts</u>	105
<u>axlGetSessionFromSetupDB</u>	106
<u>axlGetSetupDBDir</u>	107
<u>axlGetSetupInfo</u>	108
<u>axlGetTopLevel</u>	110
<u>axlGetUseIncremental</u>	111
<u>axlImportSetup</u>	112

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

<u>axlLoadSetupState</u>	114
<u>axlNewSetupDB</u>	116
<u>axlNewSetupDBLCV</u>	117
<u>axlPutScript</u>	118
<u>axlPutTest</u>	119
<u>axlRemoveElement</u>	120
<u>axlResetActive</u>	121
<u>axlSaveSetup</u>	122
<u>axlSaveSetupToLib</u>	123
<u>axlSetAllSweepsEnabled</u>	124
<u>axlSetCopyRefResultsOption</u>	125
<u>axlSetEnabled</u>	126
<u>axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName</u>	128
<u>axlSetReuseNetlistOption</u>	130
<u>axlSetUseIncremental</u>	132
<u>axlSetScriptPath</u>	134
<u>axlWriteDatasheet</u>	135
<u>axlWriteDatasheetForm</u>	137

3

Variables-related SKILL Functions 139

<u>axlGetVar</u>	140
<u>axlGetVars</u>	142
<u>axlGetVarValue</u>	144
<u>axlPutVar</u>	145
<u>axlGetAllVarsDisabled</u>	147
<u>axlSetAllVarsDisabled</u>	148
<u>axlSetDefaultVariables</u>	150

4

Parameters-related SKILL Functions 153

<u>axlGetParameters</u>	154
<u>axlGetParameter</u>	155
<u>axlGetParameterValue</u>	157
<u>axlGetAllParametersDisabled</u>	159

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

<u>axlRegisterCustomDeviceFilter</u>	160
<u>axlSetParameter</u>	162
<u>axlSetAllParametersDisabled</u>	164

5

Model-Related SKILL Functions

<u>axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists</u>	168
<u>axlGetModel</u>	170
<u>axlGetModelBlock</u>	171
<u>axlGetModelFile</u>	172
<u>axlGetModelGroup</u>	173
<u>axlGetModelGroupName</u>	174
<u>axlGetModelGroups</u>	176
<u>axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists</u>	177
<u>axlGetModelSection</u>	179
<u>axlGetModelTest</u>	180
<u>axlGetModels</u>	182
<u>axlPutModel</u>	183
<u>axlPutModelGroup</u>	187
<u>axlSetModelBlock</u>	188
<u>axlSetModelFile</u>	190
<u>axlSetModelGroupName</u>	192
<u>axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists</u>	193
<u>axlSetModelSection</u>	195
<u>axlSetModelTest</u>	196

6

SKILL Functions for Outputs

<u>ALIAS</u>	203
<u>axlAddOutputs</u>	205
<u>axlAddOutputsColumn</u>	206
<u>axlAddOutputExpr</u>	207
<u>axlAddOutputSignal</u>	209
<u>axlDeleteOutput</u>	211
<u>axlDeleteOutputsColumn</u>	212

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

<u>axlOutputResult</u>	213
<u>axlOutputsExportToFile</u>	214
<u>axlOutputsImportFromFile</u>	215
<u>axlGetOutputUserDefinedData</u>	218
<u>axlGetUserDefinedOutputsColumns</u>	219
<u>axlGetTemperatureForCurrentPointInRun</u>	220
<u>calcVal</u>	221
<u>axlRenameOutputsColumn</u>	222
<u>axlSetOutputUserDefinedData</u>	223

7

Test-Related SKILL Functions 225

<u>axlGetCornersForATest</u>	227
<u>axlGetEnabledGlobalVarPerTest</u>	229
<u>axlGetEnabledTests</u>	230
<u>axlGetOrigTestToolArgs</u>	231
<u>axlGetTest</u>	232
<u>axlGetTests</u>	233
<u>axlGetTestToolArgs</u>	234
<u>axlSaveResValue</u>	236
<u>axlSetTestToolArgs</u>	237
<u>axlToolSetOriginalSetupOptions</u>	239
<u>axlToolSetSetupOptions</u>	241
<u>axlCustomADETestName</u>	243
<u>axlWriteOceanScriptLCV</u>	245

8

Specification-Related SKILL Functions 247

<u>axlAddSpecToOutput</u>	248
<u>axlGetSpecs</u>	250
<u>axlGetSpec</u>	251
<u>axlGetSpecData</u>	252
<u>axlGetSpecWeight</u>	254

9

<u>Corners-Related SKILL Functions</u>	255
<u>axlGetAllCornersEnabled</u>	258
<u>axlCorners</u>	259
<u>axlGetCorner</u>	261
<u>axlGetCorners</u>	263
<u>axlGetCornerCountForName</u>	265
<u>axlGetCornerNameForCurrentPointInRun</u>	266
<u>axlGetNominalCornerEnabled</u>	267
<u>axlLoadCorners</u>	268
<u>axlLoadCornersFromPcfToSetupDB</u>	270
<u>axlPlotAcrossDesignPoints</u>	272
<u>axlPutCorner</u>	273
<u>axlPutDisabledCorner</u>	275
<u>axlSetDefaultCornerEnabled</u>	277
<u>axlSetAllCornersEnabled</u>	279
<u>axlSetCornerName</u>	280
<u>axlSetNominalCornerEnabled</u>	281
<u>axlSetWCCTime</u>	282
<u>axlGetWCCCorner</u>	283
<u>axlGetWCCHistory</u>	284
<u>axlGetWCCResult</u>	285
<u>axlGetWCCSpec</u>	286
<u>axlGetWCCSpecs</u>	287
<u>axlGetWCCTest</u>	288
<u>axlGetWCCTime</u>	289
<u>axlGetWCCRangeBound</u>	290
<u>axlGetWCCVar</u>	291
<u>axlGetWCCVarMonotonicity</u>	292
<u>axlGetWCCVars</u>	293

10

<u>SKILL Functions for Optimization</u>	295
<u>axlGetWYCSigmaTargetLimit</u>	296

<u>axlSetWYCSigmaTargetLimit</u>	297
--	-----

11

Run-Related SKILL Functions

<u>axlExportOutputView</u>	302
<u>axlGetAllSweepsEnabled</u>	304
<u>axlGetCurrentRunMode</u>	305
<u>axlGetParasiticRunMode</u>	307
<u>axlGetParasiticParaLCV</u>	308
<u>axlGetParasiticSchLCV</u>	309
<u>axlGetPreRunScript</u>	310
<u>axlGetRunDistributeOptions</u>	311
<u>axlGetRunData</u>	313
<u>axlGetRunMode</u>	315
<u>axlGetRunModes</u>	316
<u>axlGetRunOption</u>	317
<u>axlGetRunOptionName</u>	320
<u>axlGetRunOptions</u>	321
<u>axlGetRunOptionValue</u>	323
<u>axlGetRunStatus</u>	325
<u>axlIsSimUsingStatParams</u>	327
<u>axlPutRunOption</u>	328
<u>axlRunAllTests</u>	331
<u>axlRunAllTestsWithCallback</u>	332
<u>axlRunSimulation</u>	334
<u>axlSetCurrentRunMode</u>	335
<u>axlImportPreRunScript</u>	336
<u>axlSetPreRunScript</u>	338
<u>axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled</u>	340
<u>axlSetRunDistributeOptions</u>	342
<u>axlSetRunOptionName</u>	344
<u>axlStop</u>	345
<u>axlStopAll</u>	346
<u>axlViewResDB</u>	347
<u>axlReadHistoryResDB</u>	348

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

<u>axlReadResDB</u>	349
<u>axlSetRunOptionValue</u>	353

12

History-Related SKILL Functions

<u>axlGetCurrentHistory</u>	357
<u>axlGetDataViewHistoryUserMenu</u>	358
<u>axlGetHistory</u>	360
<u>axlGetHistoryCheckpoint</u>	361
<u>axlGetHistoryEntry</u>	363
<u>axlGetHistoryGroup</u>	364
<u>axlGetHistoryLock</u>	365
<u>axlGetHistoryName</u>	367
<u>axlGetHistoryPrefix</u>	368
<u>axlGetHistoryResults</u>	369
<u>axlGetOverwriteHistory</u>	370
<u>axlGetOverwriteHistoryName</u>	371
<u>axlLoadHistory</u>	372
<u>axlSetHistoryLock</u>	373
<u>axlSetHistoryName</u>	375
<u>axlSetHistoryPrefixInPreRunTrigger</u>	376
<u>axlSetOverwriteHistory</u>	377
<u>axlSetOverwriteHistoryName</u>	378
<u>axlOpenResDB</u>	379
<u>axlPutHistoryEntry</u>	380
<u>axlRemoveSimulationResults</u>	381
<u>axlViewHistoryResults</u>	383

13

Job Policy SKILL Functions

<u>axlAddJobPolicy</u>	393
<u>axlAttachJobPolicy</u>	396
<u>axlDeleteJobPolicy</u>	398
<u>axlDetachJobPolicy</u>	399
<u>axlJobIntfcDebugPrintf</u>	400

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

<u>axlJobIntfcDebugToFile</u>	401
<u>axlJobIntfcDebugp</u>	402
<u>axlJobIntfcExitMethod</u>	403
<u>axlJobIntfcHealthMethod</u>	404
<u>axlJobIntfcSetDebug</u>	406
<u>axlJobIntfcStartMethod</u>	407
<u>axlJPGUICustDiffer</u>	408
<u>axlJPGUICustHIFields</u>	410
<u>axlJPGUICustOffset</u>	412
<u>axlJPGUICustReadFromForm</u>	414
<u>axlJPGUICustSelected</u>	416
<u>axlRegisterJobIntfc</u>	418
<u>axlJPGUICustWriteToForm</u>	420
<u>axlRegisteredJobIntfcNames</u>	422
<u>axlRegisterJPGUICust</u>	423
<u>axlGetAttachedJobPolicy</u>	424
<u>axlGetJobPolicy</u>	426
<u>axlGetJobPolicyTypes</u>	427
<u>axlIsCRPPProcess</u>	428
<u>axlSaveJobPolicy</u>	429
<u>axlSetJobPolicyProperty</u>	430
<u>axlStopAllJobs</u>	432
<u>axlStopJob</u>	434
<u>Index</u>	437

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Preface

This manual describes the SKILL functions that you can use with Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL and GXL. This manual assumes you are familiar with the Cadence SKILL™ language.

The files containing the SKILL functions provided for use with Analog Design Environment XL and Analog Design Environment GXL are installed in various subdirectories under `your_install_dir/tools/dfII/group/davinci/src`. You can check the introductory paragraph of each chapter for specific directory locations.

This manual assumes you are familiar with the Cadence SKILL™ language.

The preface discusses the following:

- Scope of this Manual on page 13
- Related Documents for ADE XL and GXL SKILL Functions on page 14
- Additional Learning Resources on page 14
- Typographic and Syntax Conventions on page 15
- Identifiers Used to Denote Data Types on page 18

Scope of this Manual

The SKILL functions described in this manual can be used in either IC6.1.6, ICADV12.1, or both of these releases. Functions that are supported only in a particular release are identified using the **(ICADV12.1 ONLY)** or **(IC6.1.6 ONLY)** text at the beginning of the function description. All other functions are supported in both releases.

Important

Only the functions and arguments described in this manual are available for public use. Any undocumented functions or arguments are likely to be private and could be subject to change without notice. It is recommended that you check with your Cadence representative before using them.

Related Documents for ADE XL and GXL SKILL Functions

The SKILL programming language is often used with other Virtuoso products or requires knowledge of a special language. The following documents give you more information about these tools and languages.

- If you want to use the SKILL language functions, the Virtuoso SKILL++™ functions, and the SKILL++ object system (for object-oriented programming), you need to read the *Cadence SKILL Language User Guide*.
- If you want to see descriptions, syntax, and examples for the SKILL and SKILL++ functions, you need to read the *Cadence SKILL Language Reference*.
- If you want to see descriptions, syntax, and examples for the object system functions, you need to read the *Cadence SKILL++ Object System Reference*.
- If you want to set up, simulate, and analyze circuit data without starting the Virtuoso analog design environment, you need to read the *OCEAN Reference*.
- *Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide* describes the ADE XL environment.
- *Virtuoso Analog Design Environment GXL User Guide* describes ADE GXL product features.
- *Virtuoso Design Environment SKILL Functions Reference* provides detailed information about the SKILL functions that interface to applications in the Virtuoso Design Environment.

Additional Learning Resources

Cadence provides various [Rapid Adoption Kits](#) that you can use to learn how to employ Virtuoso applications in your design flows. These kits contain workshop databases, designs, and instructions to run the design flow.

Cadence offers the following training course on the Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL and the related flows:

- [Virtuoso Analog Design Environment](#)
- [Virtuoso Schematic Editor](#)
- [Analog Modeling with Verilog-A](#)
- [Behavioral Modeling with Verilog-AMS](#)

- [Real Modeling with Verilog-AMS](#)
- [Spectre Simulations Using Virtuoso ADE](#)
- [Virtuoso UltraSim Full-Chip Simulator](#)
- [Virtuoso Simulation for Advanced Nodes](#)

Cadence also offers the following training courses on the SKILL programming language, which you can use to customize, extend, and automate your design environment:

- [SKILL Language Programming Introduction](#)
- [SKILL Language Programming](#)
- [Advanced SKILL Language Programming](#)

For further information on the training courses available in your region, visit the [Cadence Training](#) portal. You can also write to training_enroll@cadence.com.

Note: The links in this section open in a new browser. The course links initially display the requested training information for North America, but if required, you can navigate to the courses available in other regions.

Typographic and Syntax Conventions

This list describes the syntax conventions used in this manual.

literal Nonitalic words indicate keywords that you must enter literally. These keywords represent command (function, routine) or option names.

argument (z_argument) Words in italics indicate user-defined arguments for which you must substitute a name or a value. (The characters before the underscore (*_*) in the word indicate the data types that this argument can take. Names are case sensitive. Do not type the underscore (*z_*) before your arguments.)

[] Brackets denote optional arguments.

... Three dots (...) indicate that you can repeat the previous argument. If you use them with brackets, you can specify zero or more arguments. If they are used without brackets, you must specify at least one argument, but you can specify more.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Preface

argument...	Specify at least one, but more are possible.
[argument]...	Specify zero or more.
, ...	A comma and three dots together indicate that if you specify more than one argument, you must separate those arguments by commas.

If a command line or SKILL expression is too long to fit inside the paragraph margins of this document, the remainder of the expression is put on the next line, indented.

When writing the code, put a backslash (\) at the end of any line that continues on to the next line.

SKILL Syntax Examples

The following examples show typical syntax characters used in SKILL.

Example 1

```
list( g_arg1 [g_arg2] ... ) => l_result
```

Example 1 illustrates the following syntax characters.

<code>list</code>	Plain type indicates words that you must enter literally.
<code><i>g_arg1</i></code>	Words in italics indicate arguments for which you must substitute a name or a value.
<code>()</code>	Parentheses separate names of functions from their arguments.
<code>_</code>	An underscore separates an argument type (left) from an argument name (right).
<code>[]</code>	Brackets indicate that the enclosed argument is optional.
<code>=></code>	A right arrow points to the return values of the function. Also used in code examples in SKILL manuals.
<code>...</code>	Three dots indicate that the preceding item can appear any number of times.

Example 2

```
needNCells(  
s_cellType | st_userType  
x_cellCount  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Example 2 illustrates two additional syntax characters.

<code> </code>	Vertical bars separate a choice of required options.
<code>/</code>	Slashes separate possible return values.

Identifiers Used to Denote Data Types

The Cadence SKILL language supports different data types to identify the type of value you can assign to an argument.

Data types are identified by a single letter followed by an underscore; for example, *t* is the data type in *t_viewNames* and denotes that the argument in question accepts a character string. Data types and the underscore are used as identifiers only; they should not be typed.

Prefix	Internal Name	Data Type
<i>a</i>	array	array
<i>A</i>	amsobject	AMS Object
<i>b</i>	ddUserType	DDPI object
<i>B</i>	ddCatUserType	DDPI Category Object
<i>C</i>	opfcontext	OPF context
<i>d</i>	dbobject	Cadence database object (CDBA)
<i>e</i>	envobj	environment
<i>f</i>	flonum	floating-point number
<i>F</i>	opffile	OPF file ID
<i>g</i>	general	any data type
<i>G</i>	gdmSpecIIUserType	gdm spec
<i>h</i>	hdbobject	hierarchical database configuration object
<i>K</i>	mapiobject	MAPI object
<i>l</i>	list	linked list
<i>L</i>	tc	Technology file time stamp
<i>m</i>	nmpIIUserType	nmpII user type
<i>M</i>	cdsEvalObject	—
<i>n</i>	number	integer or floating-point number
<i>o</i>	userType	user-defined type (other)
<i>p</i>	port	I/O port
<i>q</i>	gdmSpecListIIUserType	gdm spec list

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Preface

Prefix	Internal Name	Data Type
<i>r</i>	defstruct	defstruct
<i>R</i>	rodObj	relative object design (ROD) object
<i>s</i>	symbol	symbol
<i>S</i>	stringSymbol	symbol or character string
<i>t</i>	string	character string (text)
<i>T</i>	txobject	Transient Object
<i>u</i>	function	function object, either the name of a function (symbol) or a lambda function body (list)
<i>U</i>	funobj	function object
<i>v</i>	hdbpath	—
<i>w</i>	wtype	window type
<i>x</i>	integer	integer number
<i>Y</i>	binary	binary function
<i>&</i>	pointer	pointer type

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Preface

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Working with ADE XL Session in SKILL Scripts

Every ADE XL instantiation has an ADE XL session associated with it. If the ADE XL GUI is open, you can access the session by using the [axlGetWindowSession](#) function. It returns the session of the active ADE XL window.

If you are using a SKILL script in the non-GUI mode, you need to create a new ADE XL session by using the [axlCreateSession](#) function.

By using the handle to the session, you can access the existing setup database or create a new database. For details on the setup-related SKILL functions, refer to Chapter 2.

All the session-related functions are listed in the table given below.

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
axlCloseSession	Closes the specified ADE XL session.
axlCloseSessionInWindow	Closes the ADE XL session in the current window, if there is one opened.
axlCreateSession	Creates a new ADE XL session with the specified name. You can use this function to create a new session before running an ADE XL SKILL code in the non-GUI mode,
axlGetMainSetupDB	Returns a handle to the working setup database of the named ADE XL session.
axlGetSessionCellName	Returns the cell name associated with the session or setup database.
axlGetSessionLibName	Returns the library name associated with the given session or setup database.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Session-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlGetSessionViewName</u>	Returns the view name associated with the given session or setup database.
<u>axlGetSessionWindowNumber</u>	Returns a unique integer representing a number corresponding to a given ADE (G) XL session name.
<u>axlGetToolSession</u>	ADE XL internally maintains a unique in-memory identifier for each active test. The <code>axlGetToolSession</code> function returns that unique identifier for the specified test.
<u>axlGetWindowSession</u>	Returns the ADE XL session associated with a window.
<u>axlGetCurrentResultSimulationHost</u>	This is a callback function that runs from a Results table context menu.
<u>axlMainAppSaveSetup</u>	Saves the ADE state and ADE (G)XL setup database information associated with an ADE (G)XL session to relevant persistent files on disk. This function is useful only in the non-GUI mode.
<u>axlNoSession</u>	Returns <code>t</code> if there is no ADE XL session in the current window.
<u>axlRemoveSetupState</u>	Removes the specified setup state for the given session.
<u>axlSaveSetupState</u>	Saves a setup state for the specified session.
<u>axlSessionConnect</u>	Register a SKILL callback to be connected to a known signal or trigger emitted from an ADE (G) XL session.
<u>axlSessionDisconnect</u>	Disconnects the specified SKILL callback connected to one or more known signals emitted by ADE (G) XL session.
<u>axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback</u>	Registers a SKILL function as callback to be called whenever the event for which it is registered is occurred.
<u>axlSessionSignalList</u>	Returns a list of all the signals or triggers that are emitted from a given ADE (G) XL session. You can create custom callback functions to be executed when these events are triggered. For more details, refer to <i>Working with ADE (G)XL Signals or Triggers</i> .
<u>axlSessionSignalSignature</u>	Returns the signature of a given signal that is emitted by an ADE (G)XL session. This function serves as a utility function to determine how to implement the <code>slot</code> or callback function in SKILL.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Session-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlSetMainSetupDB</u>	Sets the working setup database for an ADE XL session to the setup database specified by the given setupDBPath. This function is useful when you create a new session in a SKILL script and then you want to setup a database for that.
<u>axlSetMainSetupDBLCV</u>	Sets the working setup database for a given ADE XL session to the setup database specified by the given library, cell, or view.
<u>axlSetupStates</u>	Retrieves a list of setup states from the given session.

axlCloseSession

```
axlCloseSession(  
    t_session  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Closes the specified ADE XL session.

Argument

t_session Name of the session you want to close.

Value Returned

t Successful close operation.
nil Unsuccessful close operation.

Example

The following example closes the session `session0`.

```
axlCloseSession( "session0" )  
t
```

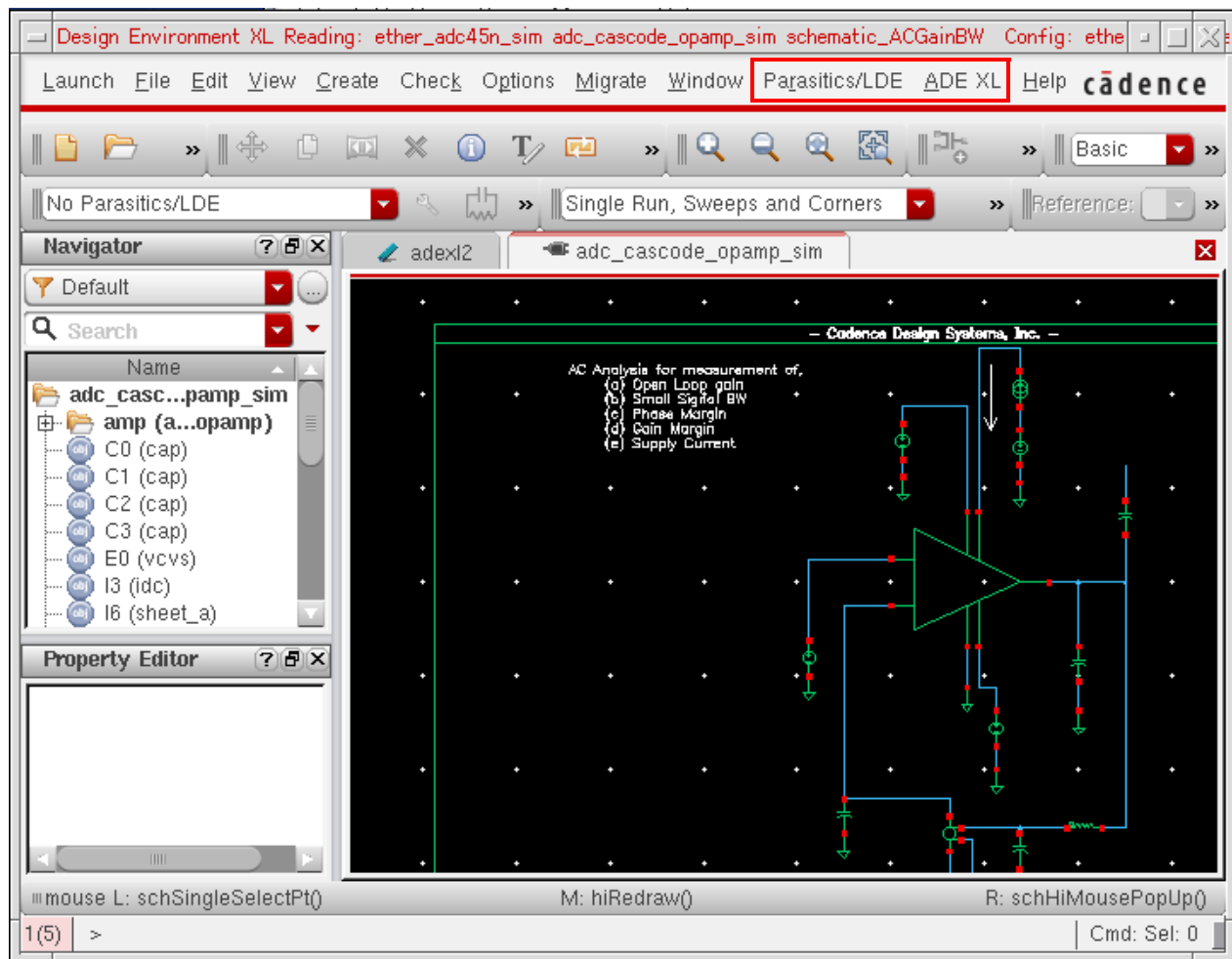

axlCloseSessionInWindow

```
axlCloseSessionInWindow(  
    [w_window]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Closes the ADE XL session in the current window, if there is one opened.

When you open a schematic or a layout in a new tab in an ADE XL session window, the menus related to ADE XL are also displayed on the schematic or layout tab, as highlighted in the figure shown below.



Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

The `axlCloseSessionInWindow` function is used to close those assistants and to show only the default menu and assistants of Virtuoso Schematic Editor or Virtuoso Layout Editor.

Arguments

<code>w_window</code>	(Optional) The window ID of the schematic or layout tab that has associated ADE XL content. If not specified, the ADE XL assistants are closed from the current window.
-----------------------	---

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Successful operation.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example closes the ADE XL menus and assistants from the current window.

```
axlCloseSessionInWindow( )
```

axlCreateSession

```
axlCreateSession(  
    t_sessionName  
)  
=> t_sessionName | nil
```

Description

Creates a new ADE XL session with the specified name. You can use this function to create a new session before running an ADE XL SKILL code in the non-GUI mode,

Note: If the ADE XL GUI is already open and you need to execute ADE XL SKILL commands from the CIW, you do not need to create a new ADE XL session. Instead, you can only get a handle to the already open ADE XL session by using the [axlGetWindowSession](#) function.

Argument

t_session Name to be used for the new ADE XL session.

Value Returned

t_sessionName Returns name of the session, if the session is successfully created.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

Example 1:

The following code creates a new ADE XL session with the name *mysession*.

```
s1 = (axlCreateSession "mysession")  
"mysession"
```

Example 2:

The following code creates a new ADE XL session with a random number in the session name.

```
sessionName = strcat("mysession" (sprintf nil "%d" random()))  
axlSession = axlCreateSession(sessionName)  
axlSetMainSetupDBLCV(axlSession "mylib" "mycell" "adexl_view")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Exmample 3:

The following example code shows how to create a new session and add an output expression:

```
sessionName = strcat("mysession" (sprintf nil "%d" random()))
axlSession = axlCreateSession(sessionName)
sdb=axlSetMainSetupDBLCV( axlSession "myLib" "mycell" "adexl")
axlAddOutputExpr(axlSession "mytest" "output1" ?expr "ymax(deriv(VT(\"/OUT\")))")
axlSaveSetup(axlSession)
axlCommitSetupDB( sdb )
axlCloseSetupDB( sdb )
```

Related Functions

If you are running an ADE XL script in the standalone mode, after creating a new session, you can set up a database for the session by using the [axlSetMainSetupDBLCV](#) function.

axlGetMainSetupDB

```
axlGetMainSetupDB(  
    t_session  
)  
=> x_mainSDB | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the working setup database of the named ADE XL session.

Argument

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
------------------	---------------

Value Returned

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the setup database.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

The following example shows how to get a handle to the setup database associated with the current ADE XL session:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> 1001  
axlGetMainSetupDB( session )  
=> 1002
```

Using this handle to the database, you can now work with various objects of this database. For example, you can create or modify a test, change the values of variables, or create or modify corners.

axlGetSessionCellName

```
axlGetSessionCellName(  
    g_value  
)  
=> t_cellName | nil
```

Description

Returns the cell name associated with the session or setup database.

Argument

<i>g_value</i>	Name of the ADE (G) XL session or handle to the setup database.
----------------	---

Value Returned

<i>t_cellName</i>	Name of the cell corresponding to the given ADE (G) XL session name or setup database.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

You can get the cell name associated with a session by using the session name, as shown below.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())  
cellName = axlGetSessionCellName(session)  
"adc_cascode_opamp_sim"
```

You can also get the cell name associated with a session by using the handle to database of that session, as shown below.

```
setupDBId= axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow()))  
cellName = axlGetSessionCellName(setupDBId)  
"adc_cascode_opamp_sim"
```

Related Functions

[axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetWindowSession](#)

axlGetSessionLibName

```
axlGetSessionLibName (  
    g_value  
)  
=> t_libName | nil
```

Description

Returns the library name associated with the given session or setup database.

Argument

<i>g_value</i>	Name of the ADE (G) XL session or handle to the setup database.
----------------	---

Value Returned

<i>t_libName</i>	Name of the library corresponding to the given ADE (G) XL session name.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

You can get the library name associated with a session by using the session name, as shown below.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession (hiGetCurrentWindow ())  
libName = axlGetSessionLibName (session  
"ether_adc45n_sim"
```

You can get the library name associated with a session by using the handle to database of that session, as shown below:

```
x_mainSDB= axlGetMainSetupDB (axlGetWindowSession (hiGetCurrentWindow ()))  
libName = axlGetSessionLibName (x_mainSDB)  
"ether_adc45n_sim"
```

Related Functions

[axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetWindowSession](#)

axlGetSessionViewName

```
axlGetSessionViewName (  
    g_value  
)  
=> t_viewName | nil
```

Description

Returns the view name associated with the given session or setup database.

Argument

<i>g_value</i>	Name of the ADE (G) XL session or handle to the setup database.
----------------	---

Value Returned

<i>t_viewName</i>	Name of the view corresponding to the given ADE (G) XL session name.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

You can get the view name associated with a session by using the name of that session, as shown below.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession (<adexl-window-id>)  
libName = axlGetSessionViewName (session)  
"adexl"
```

You can get the view name associated with a session by using the handle to database of that session, as shown below.

```
x_mainSDB= axlGetMainSetupDB (axlGetWindowSession (hiGetCurrentWindow ()))  
viewName = axlGetSessionViewName (x_mainSDB)  
"adexl"
```

Related Functions

[axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetWindowSession](#)

axlGetSessionWindowNumber

```
axlGetSessionWindowNumber(  
    t_sessionName  
)  
=> x_number | nil
```

Description

Returns a unique integer representing a number corresponding to a given ADE (G) XL session name.

Note: This function is applicable only when ADE (G) XL is opened in the GUI mode. The window number returned by this function is the number displayed in the lower left corner of the ADE XL window.

Argument

t_sessionName ADE (G) XL session name.

Value Returned

x_number Unique integer representing a number corresponding to the given ADE (G) XL session name.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example shows how the ADE XL session ID is returned for the session corresponding to the current window.

```
sessionNum = axlGetSessionWindowNumber(axlGetWindowSession())  
1
```

Related Functions

[axlGetWindowSession](#)

axlGetToolSession

```
axlGetToolSession(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
    [?history x_history]  
)  
=> g_sessionid | nil
```

Description

ADE XL internally maintains a unique in-memory identifier for each active test. The `axlGetToolSession` function returns that unique identifier for the specified test.

You can use the session identifier to directly modify variables for a test in the session. For example, you can modify the temperature value for a test, as shown in the example given below.

Argument

<i>t_sessionName</i>	ADE (G)XL session name.
<i>t_testName</i>	Test name
<i>x_history</i>	Integer value representing the history entry. Use this argument when you want to work on the given history run of the test.

Value Returned

<i>g_sessionid</i>	Returns a unique in-memory id.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Example 1:

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

The following example shows how to add a model library file and section for a test in ADE XL. Note that the script gets access to the test session identifier, `testsess`, by using the `axlGetToolSession` function. It further uses `testsess` to remove all the model library selections for that test and adds new model file sections.

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()
=> "session1"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=> 1001
t1= axlGetTests(x_mainSDB)
=> (1015
("AC" "TRAN")
)
testsess=axlGetToolSession(session "AC")
=> sevSession1
testsess=asiGetSession(testsess)
=> stdobj@0x19827c6c
asiAddModelLibSelection(testsess "models/spectre/gpdk045/gpdk045.scs" "NN")
=> t
```

Example 2:

The following example shows how you can use the history for a particular test to get access to the unique identifier for a test in that history. You can use this identifier to further work with the OASIS session.

```
axlsession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow() )
=> "session0"
testnames = (cadr (axlGetTests (axlGetMainSetupDB axlsession)))
=> ("ACGainBW" "PSR" "SlewRate" "CMRR" "Offset")
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlsession)
=> 2808
historyNames = (axlGetHistory x_mainSDB)
=> (2852
("Interactive.1" "Interactive.2" "Interactive.3" "Interactive.4" "Interactive.5")
)
firsthistory = axlGetHistoryEntry(x_mainSDB caadr(historyNames))
=> 2853
(axlGetToolSession(axlsession (car testnames) ?history firsthistory)
=> sevSession1
```

Note: To know more about the SKILL functions to be used while working with an OASIS object, refer to [Virtuoso Analog Design Environment L SKILL Reference](#).

axlGetWindowSession

```
axlGetWindowSession(  
    [w_window]  
)  
=> t_sessionName | nil
```

Description

Returns the ADE XL session associated with a window.

There is a session object associated with each ADE XL instantiation. If you have an ADE XL session open, you can retrieve that session by using this function.

Note: If you are working in the non-GUI mode, you need to create a new session by using the `axlCreateSession` function and then associate a setup database with it.

Argument

w_window (Optional) window ID.

Value Returned

t_sessionName Returns the session name.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

You can use any one of the following two examples to return the session of the active ADE XL window:

Example 1

```
axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Example 2

```
axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow() )  
=>"session0"
```

axlGetCurrentResultSimulationHost

```
axlGetCurrentResultSimulationHost (  
    t_sessionName  
)  
=> t_hostName
```

Description

This is a callback function that runs from a *Results* table context menu.

It returns the name of the host where the simulation was performed for the currently selected test and data point in the *Results* table.

Argument

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Specifies the name of the ADE XL session from which the simulation was run.
----------------------	---

Value Returned

<i>t_hostName</i>	Returns the host name corresponding to the specified ADE XL session.
-------------------	--

Example

The following example shows how you can use the `axlGetCurrentResultSimulationHost` function to print the simulation host name.

```
;Define custom menu function to print the simulation host of the selected result  
(defun DEMOprintSimulationHost (adeSession)  
  (let ()  
    (printf "Selected History = %s\n" (axlGetHistoryName (axlGetCurrentHistory  
adeSession->axlSession)))  
    (printf "Selected Test = %L\n" adeSession->axlTestName)  
    ;Get the selected point ID indirectly from the data dir  
    (printf "Selected Point ID = %L\n" (cadr (reverse (parseString  
adeSession->axlCurrentDataDir) "/"))))  
    (printf "\tHostname = %s\n" (axlGetCurrentResultSimulationHost adeSession))  
    (printf "\tData dir = %s\n" adeSession->axlCurrentDataDir)  
  )  
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

```
adeSession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow() )
(sprintf nil "DEMOprintSimulationHost('%L)" adeSession )
```

axlMainAppSaveSetup

```
axlMainAppSaveSetup(  
    [t_sessionName]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Saves the ADE state and ADE (G)XL setup database information associated with an ADE (G)XL session to relevant persistent files on disk. This function is useful only in the non-GUI mode.

For example, if you modify the design variables or corners in ADE XL, you can save the changes in the setup by using this function.

Arguments

`t_sessionName` (Optional) ADE (G)XL session name.

Value Returned

`t` Successful operation.
`nil` Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example creates a new session, adds a new variable, and saves the details from the currently active session to the disk.

```
sessionName=strcat("mysession" (sprintf nil "%d" random()))  
axlSession=axlCreateSession(sessionName)  
x_mainSDB=axlSetMainSetupDBLCV(axlSession car(LibraryName) cadr(LibraryName)  
ViewName)  
axlPutVar(x_mainSDB "varname" "varvalue")  
axlMainAppSaveSetup(axlSession)  
axlCloseSession(axlSession)
```


axlNoSession

```
axlNoSession(  
    [w_window]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns `t` if there is no ADE XL session in the current window.

Arguments

<code>w_window</code>	Optional window name.
-----------------------	-----------------------

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	There is no ADE XL session in the current window.
<code>nil</code>	There is an ADE XL session in the current window.

Example

The following function specifies if there is any active ADE XL session in the current window.

```
axlNoSession( )  
t
```

axlRemoveSetupState

```
axlRemoveSetupState(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_stateName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Removes the specified setup state for the given session.

Argument

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Session name.
<i>t_stateName</i>	State name.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example removes the `state1` state that is saved for session `session1`:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
"session1"  
(axlSetupStates session)  
("state1")  
  
(axlRemoveSetupState session "state1")  
t
```

axlSaveSetupState

```
axlSaveSetupState(  
    t_session  
    t_stateName  
    l_tags  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Saves a setup state for the specified session.

Argument

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_stateName</i>	Name to be used for the saved state.
<i>l_tags</i>	List of tags to be saved with the state. Available tags are: tests - Testbench setups vars - Global variables parameters - Parameters and their values currentMode - Run mode runOptions - Simulation options for different run modes and the run distribute options specs - Parameter specifications corners - Corner details modelGroups - Model groups extensions - Extensions relxanalysis - Reliability analysis setup details All - Details of all tests, vars, parameters, currentMode, runOptions, specs, corners, modelGroups, extensions, and relxanalysis.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Example 1:

The following example shows how you can save corner changes from a session to a saved state:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)
=>"session1"
; returns handle to the current ADE XL session

x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=>1001
; returns handle to the setup database of the session

c1 = axlPutCorner( x_mainSDB "c1" )
=>1235
; adds a new corner c1

axlPutVar( c1 "VIN_CM" "1.06 1.08" )
=>1237
; Sets corner variables

axlSaveSetupState(session "CornersState1" `("corners" "vars"))
=>t
; saves the corner details in a setup state named CornersState1
```

Example 2:

To save all the tags from the current session to a state, use the `all` tag as shown in the following example:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)
=>"session1"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=>1001
axlSaveSetupState(session "state2" "All")
=>t
```

axlSessionConnect

```
axlSessionConnect(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_signalName  
    s_callbackFunction  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Register a SKILL callback to be connected to a known signal or trigger emitted from an ADE (G) XL session.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	ADE (G) XL session name.
<i>t_signalName</i>	Name of the signal or trigger emitted by the ADE (G)XL session for which to register a callback. To see the list of signals emitted by ADE (G)XL sessions, see axlSessionSignalList on page 49.
<i>s_callbackFunction</i>	Symbol representing the callback function to be called when the signal is emitted.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example shows how to connect a custom function, `_myRunModeChangedCB`, with the `runModeChanged` trigger.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())  
(axlSessionConnect session "runModeChanged" '_myRunModeChangedCB)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Whenever the simulation run mode is changed, the SKILL function `_myRunModeChangedCB` will be called.

Note: It is important to register the callback during the ADE XL session start to connect the trigger with the custom function. For this, you can use the [`axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback`](#) function in the `.cdsinit` file.

For more examples, refer to [Working with ADE \(G\)XL Signals or Triggers](#).

Related Functions

[`axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback`](#), [`axlSessionSignalList`](#), [`axlSessionSignalSignature`](#)
[`axlSessionDisconnect`](#)

axlSessionDisconnect

```
axlSessionDisconnect(  
    t_sessionName  
    s_callbackFunction  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Disconnects the specified SKILL callback connected to one or more known signals emitted by ADE (G) XL session.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	ADE (G) XL session name.
<i>s_callbackFunction</i>	Symbol representing the callback function to be disconnected.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful operation
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example disconnects the `myFunc` callback from the attached signal or trigger:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())  
axlSessionDisconnect(session 'myFunc)
```

For more examples, refer to [Working with ADE \(G\)XL Signals or Triggers](#).

Related Functions

[axlSessionConnect](#), [axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback](#), [axlSessionSignalList](#),
[axlSessionSignalSignature](#)

axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback

```
axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback(  
    s_callbackFunction  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Registers a SKILL function as callback to be called whenever the event for which it is registered is occurred.

Arguments

<i>s_callbackFunction</i>	SKILL symbol representing the callback function to be called upon creation of a new ADE (G) XL session.
---------------------------	---

Value Returned

t	Successful operation
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

For example, refer to [Example 1: To automatically disable corners when ADE XL is launched.](#)

Related Functions

[axlSessionConnect](#), [axlSessionDisconnect](#), [axlSessionSignalList](#),
[axlSessionSignalSignature](#)

axlSessionSignalList

```
axlSessionSignalList(  
    t_session  
)  
=> l_signals | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of all the signals or triggers that are emitted from a given ADE (G) XL session. You can create custom callback functions to be executed when these events are triggered. For more details, refer to [Working with ADE \(G\)XL Signals or Triggers](#).

Arguments

t_session Name of the ADE (G) XL session.

Value Returned

l_signals List of signals that are returned from ADE (G) XL. For more information, see [Table 1-1](#) on page 49.

nil Unsuccessful registration.

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
cornersUpdated	When corners are updated Syntax: <code>cornersUpdated(t_sessionName)</code>
createdTest	When a test is created Syntax: <code>createdTest(t_sessionName t_testName)</code>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
eligibleReferenceHistoryItemsChanged	<p>When there is a change in the list of history items that are eligible to be used as reference history items</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>eligibleReferenceHistoryItemsChanged(t_sessionName)</pre>
initializedTest	<p>When a test is enabled</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>initializedTest(t_sessionName t_testName)</pre>
ocnPostRunCommandWrite	<p>After writing the ocnxlRun command in the OCEAN script being written from ADE XL.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>ocnPostRunCommandWrite(t_sessionName g_filePointer)</pre>
ocnPreRunCommandWrite	<p>Before writing the ocnxlRun command in the OCEAN script being written from ADE XL.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>ocnPreRunCommandWrite(t_sessionName g_filePointer)</pre>
parametersUpdated	<p>When the values of parameters are updated</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>parametersUpdated(t_sessionName)</pre>
pointSimulationCompleted	<p>When simulation for a point is completed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>pointSimulationCompleted(t_sessionName x_historyHSDB t_testName x_pointId)</pre>
postCloseCellView	<p>After the ADE XL cellview is closed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postCloseCellView(t_sessionName t_lib t_cell t_view t_mode)</pre>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
postCreateDatasheet	<p>After a datasheet is created</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postCreateDatasheet(t_sessionName x_hsdb t_datasheetDir)</pre>
postCreateHistoryEntry	<p>After a history item is created</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postCreateHistoryEntry(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre>
postCreateMainSetupDB	<p>After a setup database is created</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postCreateMainSetupDB(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre>
postExportResults	<p>After exporting the simulation result data in the HTML or CSV format</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postExportResults(t_sessionName x_historyHSDB t_exportedType t_exportedFilePath x_exportSuccessful)</pre> <p>where, <code>t_exportedType</code> specifies the source names from where you are exporting results. For example, a Results view or other specification analysis views. Possible values that this argument can take are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Detail ■ Detail - Transpose ■ Optimization ■ Summary ■ Yield ■ Spec Summary ■ Spec Comparison ■ Spec Comparison View

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
postImportSetup	<p>After importing the simulation setup from an existing ADE XL view to the current ADE XL view</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postImportSetup(t_sessionName t_newSetupPath l_importTags t_historyName t_operation)</pre>
postInstall	<p>After opening the ADE XL GUI</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postInstall(t_sessionName)</pre>
postInstallSchematic	<p>After opening the schematic in ADE XL</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postInstallSchematic(t_sessionName)</pre>
postLoadMainSetupDB	<p>After a setup database is loaded</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postLoadMainSetupDB(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre>
postLoadSetupState	<p>After a setup state is loaded</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postLoadSetupState(t_sessionName t_stateName)</pre>
postRestoreHistory	<p>After a history item is restored</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postRestoreHistory(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre>
postSaveSetupState	<p>After a setup state is saved</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postSaveSetupState(t_sessionName t_stateName l_saveTags)</pre>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
postSaveSimulationResults	<p>After saving the simulation results for a history to the given destination directory</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postSaveSimulationResults(t_sessionName x_sdbHandle t_historyName t_destinationDir x_copyPSFResults)</pre> <p>where, <i>x_copyPSFResults</i> takes the boolean value specified for the <i>Copy PSF Results</i> option on the Save Results form, which opens when you save results for a history.</p>
postViewHistoryResults	<p>After the results for a history item are displayed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>postViewHistoryResults(t_sessionName x_historyHSDB t_resultsDBPath)</pre>
preCreateDatasheet	<p>Before a datasheet is created</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preCreateDatasheet(t_sessionName x_hsdb t_datasheetDir)</pre>
preCreateHistoryEntry	<p>Before a history item is created</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preCreateHistoryEntry(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre>
preDestroySession	<p>Before closing an ADE (G) XL session</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preDestroySession(t_sessionName)</pre>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
preExportResults	<p>Before exporting the results data in the HTML or CSV format</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preExportResults(t_sessionName x_historyHSDB t_exportedType t_exportedFilePath)</pre> <p>where, <code>t_exportedType</code> specifies the name of the user interface from where you are exporting results. For example, a Results view or other specification analysis views. Possible values that this argument can take are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Detail■ Detail - Transpose■ Optimization■ Summary■ Yield■ Spec Summary■ Spec Comparison■ Spec Comparison View
preImportSetup	<p>Before a setup is imported</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preImportSetup(t_sessionName t_newSetupPath l_importTags t_historyName t_operation)</pre> <p>For the list of available tags to be used for <code>l_importTags</code>, refer to axlImportSetup.</p>
preInstallCellView	<p>Before opening an ADE XL view</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preInstallCellView(t_sessionName t_lib t_cell t_view t_mode)</pre>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
preLoadSetupState	<p>Before a setup state is loaded</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preLoadSetupState(t_sessionName t_stateName)</pre>
preRemoveTest	<p>Before a test is deleted</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preRemoveTest(t_sessionName t_testName)</pre>
preRestoreHistory	<p>Before a history item is restored</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preRestoreHistory(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre>
preRun	<p>Before a simulation run is started</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preRun(t_session x_setupdb t_mode t_testName)</pre>
preSaveSetupState	<p>Before a setup state is saved</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preSaveSetupState(t_sessionName t_stateName l_saveTags)</pre> <p>For the list of available tags to be used for <code>l_saveTags</code>, refer to axlSaveSetupState.</p>
preSaveSimulationResults	<p>Before saving the simulation results</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preSaveSimulationResults(t_sessionName x_sdbHandle t_historyName t_destinationDir x_copyPSFResults)</pre> <p>where, <code>x_copyPSFResults</code> takes the boolean value specified for the <i>Copy PSF Results</i> option on the Save Results form, which opens when you save results for a history.</p>
preViewHistoryResults	<p>Before the results for a history item is viewed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>preViewHistoryResults(t_sessionName x_historyHSDB t_resultsDBPath)</pre>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
referenceHistoryItemChanged	<p>When the reference history item is changed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>referenceHistoryItemChanged(t_name)</pre>
removedHistoryEntry	<p>When a history item is deleted</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>removedHistoryEntry(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre>
removedTest	<p>When a test is deleted</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>removedTest(t_sessionName t_testName)</pre>
renamedHistoryEntry	<p>When a history item is renamed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>renamedHistoryEntry(t_sessionName x_hsdb t_oldName)</pre>
renamedTest	<p>When a test is renamed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>renamedTest(t_sessionName t_originalName t_newName)</pre>
runFinished	<p>When a simulation run is completed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runFinished(t_sessionName x_runId x_runhsdb x_errorCode)</pre> <p>where,</p> <p>t_sessionName is the name of the active session.</p> <p>x_runId is the unique ID associated with the run.</p> <p>x_runhsdb is the handle to the database of the run.</p> <p>x_errorCode is 0 if the run is finished successfully. It is nil if the run is not finished due to any error, such as error in the results database or in job submission.</p>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
runFinishedConclusion	<p>After all the simulations are run in ADE GXL.</p> <p>Note: An optimization simulation run in ADE GXL might run a collection of various runs internally. For example, the High Yield Estimation runs various Monte Carlo simulations. After each Monte Carlo run, the <code>runFinished</code> signal is emitted. However, after all the required simulations are complete, the <code>runFinishedConclusion</code> signal is emitted.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runFinishedConclusion(t_sessionName x_runId x_runhsdb)</pre>
runFinishedPostPlot	<p>After plotting the results of a simulation.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runFinishedPostPlot(t_sessionName x_runId x_runhsdb)</pre>
runFinishedPrePlot	<p>Before plotting the results of a simulation</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runFinishedPrePlot(t_sessionName x_runId x_runhsdb)</pre>
runModeChanged	<p>When the simulation run mode is changed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runModeChanged(t_sessionName t_newRunMode)</pre>
runOptionsUpdated	<p>When the run options are updated</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runOptionsUpdated(t_sessionName)</pre>
runPaused	<p>When a simulation run is stopped</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runPaused(t_sessionName x_runId x_isPaused)</pre>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
runProgress	<p>When simulation for a design point is complete</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runProgress(x_runid x_numFinished x_numSubmitted)</pre>
runStarted	<p>When a simulation run is started</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>runStarted(t_sessionName x_runId x_runhsdb)</pre>
setSessionSetupDB	<p>After the creation of a session.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>setSessionSetupDB(t_sessionName x_hsdb)</pre> <p>Note: If you want to perform a custom action after the session and setup database is created, it is recommended to register a callback for <code>postCreateSessionDB</code> instead of <code>setSessionSetupDB</code>.</p>
startedNewManualTuningRun	<p>When the manual tuning run is started</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>startedNewManualTuningRun(t_sessionName x_runId x_runhsdb)</pre>
testStatusUpdated	<p>After a test is enabled or disabled in ADE XL</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>testStatusUpdated(t_sessionName t_testName, x_enabled)</pre>
updatedSetupStates	<p>After the list of setup states is changed</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>updatedSetupStates(t_sessionName)</pre>
updatedTest	<p>After any changes are made to the test</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <pre>updatedTest(t_sessionName t_testName)</pre>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Table 1-1 Signals Returned from ADE (G) XL Sessions

Signal	Change in ADE G(XL) State
useIncrementalChanged	When the options for incremental simulation are modified Syntax: <code>useIncrementalChanged()</code>
variablesUpdated	When variable values are updated Syntax: <code>variablesUpdated(t_sessionName)</code>

Example

The following example shows how you can see the list of available signals:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())
axlsignals = axlSessionSignalList(session)
```

To see examples on how to execute a callback when a signal is emitted, refer to [Working with ADE \(G\)XL Signals or Triggers](#).

Related Functions

[axlSessionConnect](#), [axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback](#), [axlSessionSignalSignature](#), [axlSessionDisconnect](#)

axlSessionSignalSignature

```
axlSessionSignalSignature(  
    t_session  
    t_signal  
)  
=> t_signature | nil
```

Description

Returns the signature of a given signal that is emitted by an ADE (G)XL session. This function serves as a utility function to determine how to implement the `slot` or callback function in SKILL.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	String representing the ADE (G) XL session.
<i>t_signal</i>	Name of a known signal that is emitted by ADE (G) XL session.

Value Returned

<i>t_signature</i>	Returns the signature of the given signal.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful registration.

Example

The following example shows how to use the `axlSessionSignalSignature` function to find out the signature of the `runModeChanged` signal:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())  
signature = axlSessionSignalSignature(session "runModeChanged")  
signature => "runModeChanged(QString)"
```

To see examples on how to execute a callback when a signal is emitted, refer to [Working with ADE \(G\)XL Signals or Triggers](#).

Related Functions

[axlSessionConnect](#), [axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback](#), [axlSessionSignalList](#),
[axlSessionSignalList](#)

axlSetMainSetupDB

```
axlSetMainSetupDB(  
    t_session  
    t_setupdbPath  
)  
=> x_hsdb | nil
```

Description

Sets the working setup database for an ADE XL session to the setup database specified by the given setupDBPath. This function is useful when you create a new session in a SKILL script and then you want to setup a database for that.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_setupdbPath</i>	Path to a setup database file located in the ADE XL view. The setup database is typically named as <code>data.sdb</code> .

Value Returned

<i>x_hsdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example creates a new session, `data_session`, and then sets a new database for that.

```
data_session = ( axlCreateSession "data_session" )  
x_mainSDB = axlSetMainSetupDB( "data_session" "data.sdb" )  
4001
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#)

axlSetMainSetupDBLCV

```
axlSetMainSetupDBLCV(  
    t_session  
    t_libName  
    t_cellName  
    t_viewName  
    ?mode t_mode  
)  
=> x_mainSDB | nil
```

Description

Sets the working setup database for a given ADE XL session to the setup database specified by the given library, cell, or view.

This function is useful in pointing to an existing database after you create a new ADE XL session.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_libName</i>	Library name
<i>t_cellName</i>	Cell Name
<i>t_viewName</i>	View Name
<i>t_mode</i>	(Key argument) Access mode

Valid values:

- a for append mode. This is the default mode.
- r for read-only mode

Value Returned

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the setup database
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Example

The following example creates a new ADE XL session, `session0`, and sets up a database to the existing database for the `adexl` view of the `myCell` cell in the `myLib` library.

```
axlCreateSession("session0")
x_mainSDB= (axlSetMainSetupDBLCV "session0" "myLib" "myCell" "adexl" ?mode "r")
```

Note that only read-only access has been provided to the setup DB.

axlSetupStates

```
axlSetupStates(  
    t_session  
)  
=> l_states
```

Description

Retrieves a list of setup states from the given session.

Arguments

t_session Session Name.

Value Returned

l_states List of states.

Example

The following example gets a list of existing states for the current session and then uses one of the states to modify corners.

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
"session1"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
1001  
axlSetupStates(session)  
("state1" "tCorners_state")  
; load one state  
axlLoadSetupState(session "tCorners_state" "All" 'overwrite)  
t  
  
; add a corner  
c1 = axlPutCorner( x_mainSDB "c1" )  
3841  
  
; add variables to the corner  
axlPutVar( c1 "VDD" "1.06 1.08 2.1" )  
3843  
axlPutVar( c1 "temp" "-40 0 75" )  
3845
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

```
; save the state  
axlSaveSetupState(session "tCorners_state" `("corners"))  
t
```

Working with ADE (G)XL Signals or Triggers

The ADE (G)XL session functions are a known set of *states*. Any transition from one state to another is called an *event*. You can specify customized actions to be automatically performed whenever an event occurs. You can do this by registering callbacks for these events or signals. In Trolltech QT's terminology, these events are known as *signals* and the callbacks are known as *slots*.

To execute callbacks or slots for ADE XL signals, you need to perform the following tasks:

1. Define a callback function

Define any SKILL function that you need to call when an event occurs in ADE G(XL). It is recommended to define this procedure in the `.cdsinit` file.

Note: You can use any other ADE XL SKILL function in this callback function.

2. Connect the defined callback function with the signal

Connect the custom SKILL function defined in step 1 with the required signal or event by using the `axlSessionConnect` SKILL function in the `.cdsinit` file.

3. Register the callback when a ADE (G)XL session is launched

To make the callback function available for calling, it is required to register the function by using the `axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback` SKILL function in the `.cdsinit` file.



To know the signature of a trigger, you can use the `axlSessionSignalSignature` SKILL function.

The following examples shows how you can register callbacks and call them at runtime from an ADE XL session:

- Example 1: To automatically disable corners when ADE XL is launched
- Example 2: To automatically exit Virtuoso or ADE (G)XL when after the run has finished.
- Example 3: To send a mail after a run is finished
- Example 4: To automatically print the job policy settings to the CDS.log when an ADE XL run starts

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Example 1: To automatically disable corners when ADE XL is launched

Step 1: Define the following function in the .cdsinit file

```
(defun LJNpostInstall_disableCorners (session)
  (let (sdb)
    sdb = (axlGetMainSetupDB session) ; ADE XL setup DB handle
    (axlSetAllCornersEnabled sdb nil)
  )
)
```

Step 2: connect ADE XL triggers in .cdsinit

```
(defun LJNConnectADEXLTriggers_disableCorners (session_name)
  (axlSessionConnect session_name "postInstall" 'LJNpostInstall_disableCorners)
)
```

Step 3: Register a callback to connect the triggers on ADE XL session start
(axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback 'LJNConnectADEXLTriggers_disableCorners)

Example 2: To automatically exit Virtuoso or ADE (G)XL when after the run has finished.

```
;register a callback to connect the triggers on ADE XL session start
(axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback 'LJNConnectADEXLTriggers_ExitRunFinished)
```

```
;connect ADE XL triggers
```

```
(defun LJNConnectADEXLTriggers_ExitRunFinished (session_name)
  (let ()
    ;pop-up the purge data dialog when the user hits the Run button
    ;the user should save all data and stop any interactive work within the
    ;virtuoso session to allow for auto-exit
    ;select the All button, select save, select OK
    (axlSessionConnect session_name "preRun" 'LJNSaveDataPreRun)

    ;uncomment one of the axlSessionConnect lines to either
    ;exit virtuoso after the run has finished
    (axlSessionConnect session_name "runFinishedConclusion"
'LJNExitVirtuosoADEXLRunFinishedConclusion)

    ;or exit just ADE (G)XL after the run has finished
    ;(axlSessionConnect session_name "runFinishedConclusion"
'LJNExitADEXLRunFinishedConclusion)
  )
)
```

```
;Give the user an opportunity to save design data when the ADE XL run has started.
If any data has been modified - this will prevent auto-exit at the end of the run.
```

```
(defun LJNSaveDataPreRun (session sdb mode testname)
  (let ( )
    (ddsHiCloseData)
  )
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

Example 3: To send a mail after a run is finished

The following example shows how you can connect a procedure with the runFinished trigger to send an e-mail on completion of an ADE XL run.

```
;register a callback to connect the triggers on ADE XL session start
(axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback 'LJNaxlConnectADEXLTriggers_emailRunFinished)

;connect ADE XL triggers
(defun LJNaxlConnectADEXLTriggers_emailRunFinished (session_name)
  (axlSessionConnect session_name "runFinished" 'LJNaxlRunFinished_email)
)

define a handler to connect to a trigger
(defun LJNaxlRunFinished_email (session runId runsdb errorCode)
  (let (history libName cellName viewName message command email)

    email = "user@cadence.com"

    ;send email with subject e.g. "ADE XL run finished Interactive.0 <libname>
    <cellname> <viewname>"
    history = (axlGetHistoryName (axlGetCurrentHistory session))
    libName = (axlGetSessionLibName session)
    cellName = (axlGetSessionCellName session)
    viewName = (axlGetSessionViewName session)

    message = (strcat "ADE XL run finished " history " " libName " " cellName " "
    viewName)

    ;mutt email command (no body) e.g.: mutt -s 'the subject' user@address.com <
    /dev/null
    command = (strcat "mutt -s '" message "' " email " < /dev/null")
    (system command)

    ;Print message to CIW
    (printf "\n%s\n" message)
  )
)
```

Example 4: To automatically print the job policy settings to the CDS.log when an ADE XL run starts

```
;register a callback to connect the triggers on ADE XL session start
(axlSessionRegisterCreationCallback 'LJNConnectADEXLTriggers_printJobPolicyInfo)
(defun LJNConnectADEXLTriggers_printJobPolicyInfo (sessionName)
  (let ()
    ;When an ADE (G)XL run starts print the job policy settings to the CDS.log
    (axlSessionConnect sessionName "runStarted"
'LJNrunStarted_printJobPolicyToLog)
  )
)

(defun LJNrunStarted_printJobPolicyToLog (session runID histEntry)
  ;Print run info and job policy settings to CDS.log
  (let (checkPoint)
    checkPoint = (axlGetHistoryCheckpoint histEntry)
    (printf "Run started %s \n" (getCurrentTime))
  )
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Session-Related SKILL Functions

```
(printf "History Name = %s\n" (axlGetHistoryName histEntry))
(printf "Run Mode = %s\n" (axlGetCurrentRunMode checkPoint))
(LJNaxlPrintJobPolicyInfoToLog session)
)
)

(defun LJNaxlPrintJobPolicyInfoToLog (session)
  ;Print job policy settings to CDS.log
  (let (jpp)
    jpp = (axlGetAttachedJobPolicy session "ICRP")
    ;(printf "Job policy = %L\n" jpp)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "Job policy name " jpp->name)
    (when jpp->distributionmethod == "Command"
      (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "command" jpp->jobsubmitcommand)
    )
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tmax jobs" jpp->maxjobs)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tstart immediately"
jpp->preemptivestart)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tstart timeout" jpp->starttimeout)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tconfigure timeout"
jpp->configuretimeout)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\trun timeout" jpp->runtimeout)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tlinger timeout" jpp->lingertimeout)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tshow output log on error"
jpp->showoutputlogerror)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tshow errors even if retrying test"
jpp->showerrorwhenretrying)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\treassign immediately for new run"
jpp->reconfigureimmediately)
    (LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam "\tblock email" jpp->blockemail)
  )
)

(defun LJNaxlGetJobPolicyInfoPrintParam (str param)
  (when (stringp param) (printf "%s = %s\n" str param))
)

(defun LJNaxlPrintJobPolicyInfo ()
  ;for interactive usage
  (LJNaxlPrintJobPolicyInfoToLog (axlGetWindowSession))
)
```

Setup Database SKILL Functions

Setup Database SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlCloseSetupDB</u>	Closes an open ADE XL setup database.
<u>axlCommitSetupDB</u>	Saves the setup database.
<u>axlCommitSetupDBAndHistoryAs</u>	Saves the setup database along with history entries under a new name.
<u>axlCommitSetupDBas</u>	Saves the setup database under a new name.
<u>axlDiffSetup</u>	Compares two setup databases and reports the differences.
<u>axlGetCopyRefResultsOption</u>	Returns if the simulation results are required to be copied or moved from the reference history based on the settings in the setup database.
<u>axlGetElementParent</u>	Returns a handle to the parent of the specified setup database element.
<u>axlGetEnabled</u>	Checks whether a setup database element is enabled or not.
<u>axlExportSetup</u>	Exports the setup from the currently loaded setupdb to a different file. The list of tags passed are the top-level elements like vars, tests, etc to export.
<u>axlGetHistoryGroupChildren</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all history children entries in the history group and a list of names of all the history children entries.
<u>axlGetHistoryGroupChildrenEntry</u>	Finds a history entry in a group run by name and returns a handle to it.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

Setup Database SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlGetPointNetlistDir</u>	Returns the netlist directory for a particular corner and design point combination in the given test run of the specified history.
<u>axlGetPointPsfDir</u>	Returns the psf directory for a particular corner and design point combination in the given test run of the given history.
<u>axlGetPointRunDir</u>	Returns the psf directory for a particular corner and design point combination in the given test run of the given history.
<u>axlGetPointTroubleshootDir</u>	Returns the troubleshoot directory for a particular corner and design point combination in a specified test run of the given history.
<u>axlGetReferenceHistoryItemName</u>	Returns the name of the reference history for the active setup or checkpoint.
<u>axlGetResultsLocation</u>	Returns the results location for the specified setup database. The program uses the <code>adexl.results saveDir</code> setting to determine the results location.
<u>axlGetReuseNetlistOption</u>	Checks if the option to use reference netlist is enabled for the setup database. This option helps in reusing the netlist of the reference history for the incremental simulation run.
<u>axlGetScript</u>	Finds a script by name and returns a handle to it.
<u>axlGetSessionFromSetupDB</u>	Determines the session associated with the provided setupdb handle.
<u>axlGetScriptPath</u>	Returns the path of a script.
<u>axlGetScripts</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all scripts for this database entry and a list of all script names.
<u>axlGetSessionFromSetupDB</u>	Determines the session associated with the provided setupdb handle.
<u>axlGetSetupDBDir</u>	Returns the directory of the specified setup database.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

Setup Database SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlGetSetupInfo</u>	Returns the setup information for the complete ADE XL setup or a specific test. This includes the number of corners, sweep points, and data points in the setup.
<u>axlGetTopLevel</u>	Returns a handle to the setup database containing the specified element.
<u>axlGetUseIncremental</u>	Checks if using reference results as cache during incremental run is enabled for the active setup or checkpoint.
<u>axlImportSetup</u>	Imports the setup from a file. The list of tags passed are the top-level elements like vars, tests, etc to import.
<u>axlLoadSetupState</u>	Loads a setup state.
<u>axlNewSetupDB</u>	Opens the named setup database and returns its handle. If the named setup database does not already exist, this function creates one and returns a handle to it.
<u>axlNewSetupDBLCV</u>	Creates a new setup db in the specified lib, cell, view location. It automatically overwrites any existing setup db in any of the above mentioned locations.
<u>axlPutScript</u>	Inserts or finds a script by name, sets its path, and returns a handle to that script.
<u>axlPutTest</u>	Finds or inserts a test into the setup database and returns a handle to that test.
<u>axlRemoveElement</u>	Removes an element and all its children from the setup database.
<u>axlResetActive</u>	Resets the active setup database.
<u>axlSaveSetup</u>	Saves the setup database and associated state information for the current window.
<u>axlSaveSetupToLib</u>	Saves the setup database to the specified lib/cell/view.
<u>axlSetAllSweepsEnabled</u>	Sets the selection status of the Point Sweeps check box in the Run Summary assistant pane.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

Setup Database SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlSetEnabled</u>	Enables or disables a setup database element.
<u>axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName</u>	Sets the reference history name for the active setup or checkpoint. You can reuse the results or netlist from the reference history during an incremental simulation run. The reference history name set using this function also appears in the Reference field on the Reference History toolbar.
<u>axlSetReuseNetlistOption</u>	Enables or disables the option to use the reference netlist for the active setup or checkpoint. If this option is enabled, netlist of the design is reused for the incremental run. Otherwise, the design is renetlisted.
<u>axlSetUseIncremental</u>	Enables or disables the setup database option in active setup or checkpoint for using reference results as cache during incremental run. This function selects or clears the Use reference netlist check box on the Reference History form.
<u>axlSetScriptPath</u>	Sets the path of a script.
<u>axlWriteDatasheet</u>	Creates a datasheet for the specified history entry.
<u>axlWriteDatasheetForm</u>	Causes a form to appear so that you can specify various options for generating a datasheet.

axlCloseSetupDB

```
axlCloseSetupDB(  
    x_sdb  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Closes an open ADE XL setup database.

Argument

<i>x_sdb</i>	Setup database.
--------------	-----------------

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlCloseSetupDB(sdbh)  
t
```

axlCommitSetupDB

```
axlCommitSetupDB(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> x_hbdb
```

Description

Saves the setup database.

Argument

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

Value Returned

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlCommitSetupDB( data_sdb )  
1002
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlCommitSetupDBAndHistoryAs

```
axlCommitSetupDBAndHistoryAs (  
    x_hbdb  
    t_setupdbName  
)  
=> x_hbdb
```

Description

Saves the setup database along with history entries under a new name.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_setupdbName</i>	New setup database file name.

Value Returned

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
---------------	------------------------

Example

```
axlCommitSetupDBAndHistoryAs 1002 "newData.sdb"  
1004
```

axlCommitSetupDBas

```
axlCommitSetupDBas (  
    x_hbdb  
    t_setupdbName  
)  
=> x_hbdb
```

Description

Saves the setup database under a new name.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_setupdbName</i>	New setup database file name.

Value Returned

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
---------------	------------------------

Example

```
axlCommitSetupDBas 1002 "data.sdb"  
t
```

axlDiffSetup

```
axlDiffSetup(  
    x_handlea  
    x_handleb  
)  
=> l_diffs
```

Description

Compares two setup databases and reports the differences.

Arguments

<i>x_handlea</i>	Setup handle.
<i>x_handleb</i>	Setup handle.

Value Returned

<i>l_diffs</i>	List of differences.
----------------	----------------------

Example

```
.....  
diffa.sdb  
.....  
<?xml version="1.0"?>  
<setupdb>data  
  <active>Active Setup  
  <vars>  
    <var>VDC  
      <value>2.7</value>  
    </var>  
    <var>RLoad  
      <value>1M</value>  
    </var>  
  </vars>
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
</active>
<history>History
</history>
</setupdb>
::::::::::::::::::
diffb.sdb
::::::::::::::::::
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<setupdb>data
  <active>Active Setup
    <vars>
      <var>RLoad
        <value>10M</value>
      </var>
      <var>CLoad
        <value>1.5p</value>
      </var>
    </vars>
  </active>
  <history>History
  </history>
</setupdb>
```

```
-----
\i diffah = axlNewSetupDB("diffa.sdb")
\t 2138
\p >
\i diffbh = axlNewSetupDB("diffb.sdb")
\t 2139
\p >
\i axlDiffSetup(diffah diffbh)
\t ("++ (active=Active Setup/vars=/var=CLoad)" "| (active=Active
Setup/vars=/var=RLoad/value=1M) -> 10M" "-- (active=Active
Setup/vars=/var=VDC)")
\p >
```


axlGetCopyRefResultsOption

```
axlGetCopyRefResultsOption(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns if the simulation results are required to be copied or moved from the reference history based on the settings in the setup database.

Argument

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

Value Returned

t Specifies that the simulation results need to be copied from the reference history.

nil Specifies that the simulation results need to be moved from the reference history.

Example

```
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetCopyRefResultsOption(sdb)  
t
```

axlGetElementParent

```
axlGetElementParent(  
    x_element  
)  
=> x_parent | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the parent of the specified setup database element.

Argument

x_element Setup database element handle.

Value Returned

x_parent Handle to the parent of *x_element*.
For example, if *x_element* is the handle to a variable's value, *x_parent* is the handle to the variable; if *x_element* is the handle to a variable, *x_parent* is the handle to the set of variables; and so on up to the top-level setup database handle.

g_errorOrZero Error message if input argument is invalid or zero if the element has no parent.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetElementParent( axlGetHistoryEntry( data_sdb "data_design_verification" ) )  
1004
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetHistoryEntry](#)

axlGetEnabled

```
axlGetEnabled(  
    x_element  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Checks whether a setup database element is enabled or not.

Argument

x_element Setup database element handle.

Value Returned

t Element is enabled.
nil Element is not enabled.

Example

```
axlGetEnabled 1021  
nil
```

axlGetLocalResultsDir

```
axlGetLocalResultsDir(  
    x_historyHandle  
)  
=> t_dirPath | nil
```

Description

A local results directory associated with a run on a remote machine.

Argument

x_historyHandle Handle to a history item.

Value Returned

t_dirPath Path to the local results directory associated with a run on a remote machine.

nil If the handle to the history is invalid.

Example

Example 1

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
"session1"  
sdb = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)  
1675  
h = axlGetHistoryEntry(sdb "Interactive.0")  
1712  
axlGetLocalResultsDir(h)  
"/tmp/machineName_userName_134646275"
```

axlIsLocalResultsDir

```
axlIsLocalResultsDir(  
    x_historyHandle  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns the status of Use Local Simulation Results Directory flag for the specified history item.

Argument

x_historyHandle Handle to the history item.

Value Returned

t The flag is enabled.
nil The flag is not enabled.

Example

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
"session1"  
sdb = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)  
1675  
h = axlGetHistoryEntry(sdb "Interactive.0")  
1712  
axlIsLocalResultsDir(h)  
t
```

axlExportSetup

```
axlExportSetup(  
    t_session  
    x_hbdb  
    t_path  
    l_tags  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Exports the setup from the currently loaded setupdb to a different file. The list of tags passed are the top-level elements like vars, tests, etc to export.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session Name.
<i>x_hbdb</i>	Handle to a setup database.
<i>t_path</i>	Setup path.
<i>l_tags</i>	Setup handle. The pre defined values for <i>l_tags</i> are: vars, tests, parameters, corners, runoptions and scripts.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful Operation
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful Operation

Example

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
"session1"  
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
2141  
axlExportSetup(session sdbh "/tmp/exported.sdb" `("vars"))  
t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
exported.sdb:
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<setupdb>exported
  <active>Active Setup
    <vars>
      <var>CLoad
        <value>1.5p</value>
      </var>
      <var>RLoad
        <value>10M</value>
      </var>
      <var>VDC
        <value>2.7</value>
      </var>
    </vars>
  </active>
  <history>History</history>
</setupdb>
```

axlGetHistoryGroupChildren

```
axlGetHistoryGroupChildren(  
    x_element  
)  
=> l_children
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all history children entries in the history group and a list of names of all the history children entries.

Argument

x_element Setup database element handle.

Value Returned

l_children A list that contains the following:

- a handle to all history entries in the history group
- a list of names of all the history entries.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetHistoryGroup( data_sdb "Group.0" )  
1169  
axlGetHistoryGroupChildren( 1169 )  
(1172 ("Group.0.Run.0" "Group.0.Run.1" "Group.0.Run.2"))
```

Here, 1172 is the handle to the history entries and Group.0.Run.0, Group.0.Run.1, and Group.0.Run.2 are the names of history entries.

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetHistoryGroupChildrenEntry](#)

axlGetHistoryGroupChildrenEntry

```
axlGetHistoryGroupChildrenEntry(  
    x_childrenHandle  
    t_name  
    )  
=> x_history | 0
```

Description

Finds a history entry in a group run by name and returns a handle to it.

Argument

<i>x_childrenHandle</i>	Setup database handle to the children of a group run.
<i>t_name</i>	Name of the history entry

Value Returned

<i>x_history</i>	Handle to a history entry.
<i>0</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetHistoryGroup( data_sdb "Group.0" )  
1169  
axlGetHistoryGroupChildren( 1169 )  
(1172 ("Group.0.Run.0" "Group.0.Run.1" "Group.0.Run.2"))  
axlGetHistoryGroupChildrenEntry( 1172 "Group.0.Run.0" )  
1173
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetHistoryGroupChildren](#)

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

axlGetPointNetlistDir

```
axlGetPointNetlistDir(  
    x_historyID  
    t_testName  
    [ t_cornerName ]  
    [ x_designPointId ] )  
=>t_pointNetlistDir | nil
```

Description

Returns the netlist directory for a particular corner and design point combination in the given test run of the specified history.

Arguments

<i>x_historyID</i>	History ID
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test
<i>t_cornerName</i>	(Optional) Name of the corner
<i>x_pointID</i>	(Optional) Point ID

Important

If *cornerName* is specified then *pointID* must also be specified. If both *cornerName* and *pointID* arguments are not specified, top PSF level netlist directory is returned.

Value Returned

<i>t_pointNetlistDir</i>	Name of the netlist directory.
<i>nil</i>	Returns <i>nil</i> otherwise

Example

Example 1:

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
axlGetPointNetlistDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
"Interactive.12") "opamplib:ampTest:1")
```

```
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12/psf/op  
amplib:ampTest:1/netlist"
```

Example 2:

```
axlGetPointNetlistDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
"Interactive.12") "opamplib:ampTest:1" ?cornerName "C0_0" ?designPointId 1)
```

```
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12/2/opam  
plib:ampTest:1/netlist"
```

axlGetPointPsfDir

```
axlGetPointPsfDir(  
    x_historyID  
    t_testName  
    [ t_cornerName ]  
    [ x_designPointId ] )  
=>t_pointPsfDir | nil
```

Description

Returns the psf directory for a particular corner and design point combination in the given test run of the given history.

Arguments

<i>x_historyID</i>	History ID
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test
<i>t_cornerName</i>	(Optional) Name of the corner
<i>x_pointID</i>	(Optional) Point ID

Important

If `cornerName` is specified then `pointID` must also be specified. If both `cornerName` and `pointID` arguments are not specified, top psf level directory is returned.

Value Returned

<i>t_pointPsfDir</i>	Name of the point psf directory.
<i>nil</i>	Returns <code>nil</code> otherwise

Example

Example 1:

```
axlGetPointPsfDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
"Interactive.12") "opamplib:ampTest:1")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12/psf/op  
amplib:ampTest:1/psf"
```

Example 2:

```
axlGetPointPsfDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
"Interactive.12") "opamplib:ampTest:1" ?cornerName "C0_0" ?designPointId 1)
```

```
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12/2/opam  
plib:ampTest:1/psf"
```

axlGetPointRunDir

```
axlGetPointRunDir(  
    x_historyID  
    t_testName  
    [ t_cornerName ]  
    [ x_designPointId ] )  
=>t_pointRunDir | nil
```

Description

Returns the run directory for a particular corner and design point combination in the given test run of the specified history.

Arguments

<i>x_historyID</i>	History ID
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test
<i>t_cornerName</i>	(Optional) Name of the corner
<i>x_pointID</i>	(Optional) Point ID

Important

If *cornerName* is specified then *pointID* must also be specified. If both *cornerName* and *pointID* arguments are not specified, top PSF level point run directory is returned.

Value Returned

<i>t_pointRunDir</i>	Name of the point run directory.
<i>nil</i>	Returns <i>nil</i> otherwise

Example

Example 1:

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
axlGetPointRunDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0") "Interactive.12") "opamplib:ampTest:1")
```

```
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12/  
psf/opamplib:ampTest:1/"
```

Example 2:

```
axlGetPointRunDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0") "Interactive.12") "opamplib:ampTest:1" ?cornerName "C0_0" ?designPointId 1)
```

```
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12/  
2/opamplib:ampTest:1/"
```


axlGetPointTroubleshootDir

```
axlGetPointTroubleshootDir(  
    x_historyID  
    t_testName  
    [ t_cornerName ]  
    [ x_designPointId] )  
=>t_trblDir | nil
```

Description

Returns the troubleshoot directory for a particular corner and design point combination in a specified test run of the given history.

Arguments

<i>x_historyID</i>	History ID
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test
<i>t_cornerName</i>	(Optional) Name of the corner
<i>x_pointID</i>	(Optional) Point id

Important

If `cornerName` is specified then `pointID` must also be specified. If both `cornerName` and `pointID` arguments are not specified, top PSF level directory is returned.

Value Returned

<i>t_trblDir</i>	Name of the troubleshoot directory.
<i>nil</i>	Returns <code>nil</code> otherwise

Example

Example 1:

```
axlGetPointTroubleshootDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
"Interactive.12.TS.0") "opamplib:ampTest:1")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12.TS.0/p  
sf/opamplib:ampTest:1/troubleshoot"
```

Example 2:

```
axlGetPointTroubleshootDir(axlGetHistoryEntry(axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
"Interactive.12.TS.0") "opamplib:ampTest:1" ?cornerName "CO_0" ?designPointId 1)  
"/net/...../simulation/opamplib/ampTest/adex11/results/data/Interactive.12.TS.0/2  
/opamplib:ampTest:1/troubleshoot"
```

axlGetReferenceHistoryItemName

```
axlGetReferenceHistoryItemName  
    x_hbdb  
    )  
=> t_referenceHistoryName
```

Description

Returns the name of the reference history for the active setup or checkpoint.

Argument

x_hbdb Setup database handle to the active setup or checkpoint.

Value Returned

t_referenceHistoryName Name of the reference history.

Example

```
data_session = ( axlCreateSession "data_session" )  
axlGetReferenceHistoryItemName(axlGetMainSetupDB(data_session))  
"Interactive.0"
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#)

axlGetResultsLocation

```
axlGetResultsLocation(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t_resultsLocation | nil
```

Description

Returns the results location for the specified setup database. The program uses the `adexl.results_saveDir` setting to determine the results location.

Argument

`x_hbdb` Setup database handle.

Value Returned

`t_resultsLocation` Results location which includes a directory named from the setup database name prefix.

`nil` Unsuccessful get operation.

Example

If you do not set the `adexl.results_saveDir` environment variable in your `.cdsenv`:

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetResultsLocation( data_sdb )  
"myLib/myCell/adexl/results/data"
```

If you set the `adexl.results_saveDir` environment variable to `RESULTS` as follows:

```
adexl.results_saveDir string "RESULTS"
```

this function returns the following instead:

```
"RESULTS/myLib/myCell/adexl/results/data"
```

Here is another example (where `adexl.results_saveDir` is not set):

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
resultsLoc = (axlGetResultsLocation (axlGetHistoryEntry (axlGetMainSetupDB  
axlGetWindowSession() ) ) )  
"opamplib/ampTest/adexl/results/data"
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlGetHistoryEntry](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlGetReuseNetlistOption

```
axlGetReuseNetlistOption(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Checks if the option to use reference netlist is enabled for the setup database. This option helps in reusing the netlist of the reference history for the incremental simulation run.

Arguments

x_hbdb Setup database handle to active setup or checkpoint.

Value Returned

t Specifies that the option to use reference netlist is enabled.

nil Specifies that the option to use reference netlist is not enabled and a new netlist needs to be created.

Example

```
data_session = ( axlCreateSession "data_session" )  
axlGetReuseNetlistOption(axlGetMainSetupDB(data_session))  
t
```

axlGetScript

```
axlGetScript(  
    x_element  
    t_scriptName  
)  
=> x_script | nil
```

Description

Finds a script by name and returns a handle to it.

Arguments

<i>x_element</i>	Setup database element handle.
<i>t_scriptName</i>	Script name.

Value Returned

<i>x_script</i>	Script handle.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful add operation.

Example

```
axlGetScript 1021 "myScript.nam"  
1045
```

axlGetScriptPath

```
axlGetScriptPath(  
    x_script  
)  
=> t_path | nil
```

Description

Returns the path of a script.

Argument

x_script Script handle.

Value Returned

t_path Script path.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetScriptPath 1045  
"myData/scripts"
```


axlGetScripts

```
axlGetScripts(  
    x_element  
)  
=> l_scripts | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all scripts for this database entry and a list of all script names.

Argument

x_element Setup database element handle.

Value Returned

l_scripts List containing a handle to all scripts for this database entry and a list of all script names.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetScripts 1045  
'((1001 "script1.ocn")  
  (1002 "script2.ocn")  
)
```

axlGetSessionFromSetupDB

```
axlGetSessionFromSetupDB(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t_sessionName | nil
```

Description

Determines the session associated with the provided setupdb handle.

Argument

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Determines the session associated with the handle to a setup database.
---------------	--

Value Returned

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Session name
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
db=axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
1001  
axlGetSessionFromSetupDB(db)  
"session0"
```

axlGetSetupDBDir

```
axlGetSetupDBDir(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t_dir | nil
```

Description

Returns the directory of the specified setup database.

Argument

x_hbdb Handle to the specified setup database.

Value Returned

t_dir Setup database directory.
nil Unsuccessful get operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetSetupDBDir( data_sdb )  
"myLib/myCell/adex1"
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlGetSetupInfo

```
axlGetSetupInfo(  
    t_sessionName  
    ?testName testName  
)  
=> r_setupInfo | nil
```

Description

Returns the setup information for the complete ADE XL setup or a specific test. This includes the number of corners, sweep points, and data points in the setup.

Argument

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of the active ADE XL session
<i>testName</i>	(Key argument) Test name for which the setup information is to be retrieved. If the test name is not provided, ADE XL displays the setup information for all the tests.

Value Returned

<i>r_setupInfo</i>	A struct containing the count of corners, sweeps, and data points.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful get operation.

Example

The following example code shows how you can view the setup information for the active ADE XL setup:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=>1001  
  
;; display the total number of points, corners, and data points for all the corners  
axlGetSetupInfo(session)  
=> (nil Corners 6 SweepPoints 1 DataPoints 7)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
;  
;; display the number of points, corners, and data points for the AC test  
axlGetSetupInfo(session ?testName "AC")  
=> (nil Corners 3 SweepPoints 1 DataPoints 3)  
;  
;; display the number of points, corners, and data points for the TRAN test  
x_setupInfo = axlGetSetupInfo(session ?testName "TRAN")  
=> (nil Corners 3 SweepPoints 2 DataPoints 6)  
  
;; you can use the handle to the returned struct to get the count of  
;; corners and sweep points individually as shown below.  
;  
x_setupInfo->Corners  
=>3  
;  
x_setupInfo->SweepPoints  
=>2  
;  
x_setupInfo->DataPoints  
=>6
```

axlGetTopLevel

```
axlGetTopLevel(  
    x_element  
)  
=> x_hbdb | g_errorOrZero
```

Description

Returns a handle to the setup database containing the specified element.

Argument

x_element Setup database element handle.

Value Returned

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

g_errorOrZero Error message if input argument is invalid or zero for otherwise unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetTopLevel( axlGetHistoryEntry( data_sdb "data_design_verification" ) )  
1004
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetHistoryEntry](#)

axlGetUseIncremental

```
axlGetUseIncremental(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Checks if using reference results as cache during incremental run is enabled for the active setup or checkpoint.

Arguments

x_hbdb Setup database handle to the active setup or checkpoint.

Value Returned

t Specifies that using reference results as cache during incremental run is enabled.

nil Specifies that using reference results as cache during incremental run is not enabled.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlGetUseIncremental(data_sdb)  
t
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#),

axlImportSetup

```
axlImportSetup(  
    t_session  
    t_path  
    l_tags  
    [t_historyName]  
    [s_operation]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Imports the setup from a file. The list of tags passed are the top-level elements like vars, tests, etc to import.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session Name.
<i>t_path</i>	Setup path.
<i>l_tags</i>	List of tags.
<i>t_historyName</i>	History Name.
<i>s_operation</i>	Operation Type: merge, retain or overwrite

For more information about the merge, retain and overwrite options, see the [*Analog Design Environment XL User Guide*](#).

Value Returned

t	Successful Operation
nil	Unsuccessful Operation

Example

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
"session1"
```


Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
axlImportSetup(session "/tmp/exported.sdb" `("vars") "" 'retain)
t
```

axlLoadSetupState

```
axlLoadSetupState(  
    t_session  
    t_stateName  
    l_tags  
    s_operation  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Loads a setup state.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session Name.
<i>t_stateName</i>	Setup state name.
<i>l_tags</i>	List of tags. You can use one or more tags from the following list: tests - Testbench setups vars - Global variables parameters - Parameters and their values currentMode - Run mode runOptions - Simulation options for different run modes and the run distribute options specs - Parameter specifications corners - Corner details modelGroups - Model groups extensions - Extensions relxanalysis - Reliability analysis setup details All - Loads all the details for tests, vars, parameters, currentMode, runOptions, specs, corners, modelGroups, extensions, and relxanalysis from the specified state.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

s_operation Operation Type: merge, retain, overwrite and imply.

Value Returned

t Successful Operation
nil Unsuccessful Operation

Example

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)
"session1"
(axlSetupStates session)
"state1"
(axlLoadSetupState session "state1" `("vars") 'merge)
t
axlLoadSetupState(session "save_all_state" "All" 'overwrite)
t
```

axlNewSetupDB

```
axlNewSetupDB(  
    t_setupdbName  
)  
=> x_hsdb | nil
```

Description

Opens the named setup database and returns its handle. If the named setup database does not already exist, this function creates one and returns a handle to it.

Argument

t_setupdbName Setup database name.

Value Returned

x_hsdb Setup database handle.
nil Unsuccessful open/create operation.

Example

```
axlNewSetupDB( "data" )  
1
```

axlNewSetupDBLCV

```
axlNewSetupDBLCV(  
    t_libraryName  
    t_cellName  
    t_viewName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Creates a new setup db in the specified lib, cell, view location. It automatically overwrites any existing setup db in any of the above mentioned locations.

Argument

<i>t_libraryName</i>	Library Name
<i>t_cellName</i>	Cell Name
<i>t_viewName</i>	View Name

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	successful operation
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

```
sdb = (axlNewSetupDBLCV "myLib" "myCell" "myView")
```

axlPutScript

```
axlPutScript(  
    x_element  
    t_scriptName  
    t_path  
)  
=> x_script | nil
```

Description

Inserts or finds a script by name, sets its path, and returns a handle to that script.

Arguments

<i>x_element</i>	Setup database element handle.
<i>t_scriptName</i>	Script name.
<i>t_path</i>	Path.

Value Returned

<i>x_script</i>	Script handle.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlPutScript (1004 "scriptname" "/path/to/script/file")  
1005
```

axlPutTest

```
axlPutTest(  
    x_hbdb  
    t_test  
    t_tool  
)  
=> x_test | nil
```

Description

Finds or inserts a test into the setup database and returns a handle to that test.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_test</i>	Test name.
<i>t_tool</i>	Tool name.

Value Returned

<i>x_test</i>	Test handle.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlPutTest( data_sdb "data_dead_band" "ADE")  
2201
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlRemoveElement

```
axlRemoveElement(  
    x_element  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Removes an element and all its children from the setup database.

Argument

x_element Setup database element handle.

Value Returned

t Successful remove operation.
nil Unsuccessful remove operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlRemoveElement( axlGetHistoryEntry( data_sdb "data_design_verification" ) )  
t
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetHistoryEntry](#)

axlResetActive

```
axlResetActive(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Resets the active setup database.

Argument

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
---------------	------------------------

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlResetActive( 1003 )  
t
```

axlSaveSetup

```
axlSaveSetup(  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Saves the setup database and associated state information for the current window.

Argument

None.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlSaveSetup( )  
t
```

axlSaveSetupToLib

```
axlSaveSetupToLib(  
    x_hbdb  
    t_libName  
    t_cellName  
    t_viewName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Saves the setup database to the specified lib/cell/view.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_libName</i>	Library name.
<i>t_cellName</i>	Cell name.
<i>t_viewName</i>	View name.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlSaveSetupToLib( 1001, "lib", "cell", "view" )  
t
```

axlSetAllSweepsEnabled

```
axlSetAllSweepsEnabled(  
    x_hbdb  
    g_enableStatus  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the selection status of the Point Sweeps check box in the Run Summary assistant pane.

Argument

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>g_enableStatus</i>	Option for setting the selection status. 1 selects the Point Sweeps check box. 0 deselects the Point Sweeps check box.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful select or deselect operation.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful select or deselect operation.

Example

To select the Point Sweeps check box.

```
db=axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
1001  
axlSetAllSweepsEnabled(db 1)  
t
```

To deselect the Point Sweeps check box.

```
db=axlGetMainSetupDB("session0")  
1001  
axlSetAllSweepsEnabled(db 0)  
t
```

axlSetCopyRefResultsOption

```
axlSetCopyRefResultsOption(  
    x_hbdb  
    g_value  
)  
=> x_hbdb | 0
```

Description

Sets whether the simulation results need to be copied or moved from the reference history.

Argument

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>g_value</i>	Boolean value. <i>t</i> specifies that the simulation results need to be copied and <i>nil</i> specifies that they need to be moved.

Value Returned

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup handle is returned if the option is set successfully
0	Not successful

Example

```
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlSetCopyRefResultsOption(sdb, t)  
t
```

axlSetEnabled

```
axlSetEnabled(  
    x_element  
    g_enable  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Enables or disables a setup database element.

Arguments

<i>x_element</i>	Setup database element handle.
<i>g_enable</i>	Enable flag Valid Values:
	nil Disabled
	any other value Enabled

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to use the axlSetEnabled function to enable or disable different elements in the setup database:

```
x_mainDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=>1001  
;; Enable a test  
testHandle = axlGetTest( x_mainDB "data_dead_band" )  
=> 1005  
axlSetEnabled( testHandle t )  
=> 1  
;; Disable tests  
foreach(test cadr(axlGetTests(1001))
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
axlSetEnabled( axlGetTest(1001 test ) nil ))
=> ("testName1" "testName2")
;; Disable variables
foreach( param cadr( axlGetVars( x_mainDB ) )
        axlSetEnabled( axlGetVar( x_mainDB param ) nil ))
=> ("CAP" "R0" "R1" "LENGTH")
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetTests](#), [axlGetTest](#), [axlGetVars](#), [axlGetVar](#)

axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName

```
axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName (  
    x_hsdb  
    t_referenceHistoryName  
)  
=> x_hsdb | 0
```

Description

Sets the reference history name for the active setup or checkpoint. You can reuse the results or netlist from the reference history during an incremental simulation run. The reference history name set using this function also appears in the *Reference* field on the Reference History toolbar.

For more details, refer to [Running an Incremental Simulation](#) in the *Analog Design Environment User Guide*.

Arguments

<code>x_hsdb</code>	Setup database handle to the active setup or checkpoint.
<code>t_referenceHistoryName</code>	Name of the reference history.

Value Returned

<code>x_hsdb</code>	Setup handle is returned if the history name is set successfully
<code>0</code>	Not successful

Examples

The following example shows how to reuse the netlist from the reference history:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
axlSetReuseNetlistOption(x_mainSDB t)  
=> 1859  
axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName(x_mainSDB "Interactive.7")  
=> 1860
```


Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
axlSetUseIncremental(x_mainSDB t)  
=>1861
```

References

[axlSetReuseNetlistOption](#), [axlSetUseIncremental](#), [axlGetReferenceHistoryItemName](#)

axlSetReuseNetlistOption

```
axlSetReuseNetlistOption(  
    x_hbdb  
    g_value  
)  
=> x_hbdb | 0
```

Description

Enables or disables the option to use the reference netlist for the active setup or checkpoint. If this option is enabled, netlist of the design is reused for the incremental run. Otherwise, the design is renetlisted.

For more details, refer to [Running an Incremental Simulation](#) in the *Analog Design Environment User Guide*.

Arguments

<code>x_hbdb</code>	Setup database handle to the active setup or checkpoint.
<code>g_value</code>	Boolean value to enable/disable the option to use the reference netlist.

Value Returned

<code>x_hbdb</code>	Setup handle is returned if the option to use the reference netlist is set successfully
0	Not successful

Example

The following example shows how to use the `axlSetReuseNetlistOption` function to reuse netlist from a reference history for a new simulation:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
axlSetReuseNetlistOption(x_mainSDB t)  
=> 1859  
axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName(x_mainSDB "Interactive.7")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

=> 1860

References

[axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName](#), [axlSetUseIncremental](#), [axlGetReuseNetlistOption](#)

axlSetUseIncremental

```
axlSetUseIncremental(  
    x_hbdb  
    g_value  
)  
=> x_hbdb | 0
```

Description

Enables or disables the setup database option in active setup or checkpoint for using reference results as cache during incremental run. This function selects or clears the *Use reference netlist* check box on the Reference History form.

For more details, refer to [Running an Incremental Simulation](#) in the *Analog Design Environment User Guide*.

Arguments

<code>x_hbdb</code>	Setup database handle to the active setup or checkpoint.
<code>g_value</code>	Boolean value to enable/disable the option to use the reference results as cache during incremental run.

Value Returned

<code>x_hbdb</code>	Setup handle is returned if the option to use the reference results as cache during incremental run is set successfully
0	Not successful

Example

The following example shows how to use the `axlSetUseIncremental` function to use the reference results as cache during an incremental run:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
axlSetUseIncremental(x_mainSDB t)  
=>1861
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

```
axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName(x_mainSDB "Interactive.7")  
=> 1860
```

References

[axlSetReferenceHistoryItemName](#), [axlSetReuseNetlistOption](#)

axlSetScriptPath

```
axlSetScriptPath(  
    x_script  
    t_path  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the path of a script.

Arguments

<i>x_script</i>	Script handle.
<i>t_path</i>	Script path.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlSetScriptPath 1045 "myData/myScripts"  
t
```

axlWriteDatasheet

```
axlWriteDatasheet(  
    t_axlSession  
    x_historyEntry  
    [ t_directory ]  
    [ g_resultsSummary t ]  
    [ t_testsSummary t ]  
    [ g_detailedResults t ]  
    [ g_launchBrowser t ]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Creates a datasheet for the specified history entry.

Argument

<i>t_axlSession</i>	Name of the session.
<i>x_historyEntry</i>	Integer value representing the history entry.
<i>t_directory</i>	Target directory for the datasheet. Default Value: <i>libName/cellName/adex1/datasheets</i>
<i>g_resultsSummary</i>	Boolean to specify whether or not you want to print a results summary sheet containing specification sheet pass/fail table. Default Value: <i>t</i>
<i>g_testsSummary</i>	Boolean to specify whether or not you want to print a tests summary sheet containing details about the tests, sweeps, and corners. Default Value: <i>t</i>
<i>g_detailedResults</i>	Boolean to specify whether or not you want to generate results for all points. Default Value: <i>t</i>
<i>g_launchBrowser</i>	Boolean to specify whether or not you want to launch a browser window to view the generated datasheet. Default Value: <i>t</i>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Example 1:

```
axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
axlWriteDatasheet("session0" axlGetHistoryEntry(1001 "Interactive.20"))  
t
```

Example 2:

```
axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
axlWriteDatasheet("session0" axlGetHistoryEntry(1001 "Interactive.20")  
?resultsSummary nil ?testsSummary nil)  
t
```


axlWriteDatasheetForm

```
axlWriteDatasheetForm(  
    x_axlSession  
    t_historyEntry  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Causes a form to appear so that you can specify various options for generating a datasheet.

Argument

<i>t_axlSession</i>	String value representing the session name.
<i>x_historyEntry</i>	Integer value representing the history entry.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
axlWriteDatasheetForm("session0" axlGetHistoryEntry(1001 "Interactive.190"))  
t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Setup Database SKILL Functions

Variables-related SKILL Functions

The SKILL APIs described in this chapter are helpful in working with the variables associated with the setup database, corner variables and a history checkpoint. By using these functions, you can add a variable, set or get its value or set default variables.

Variables-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlGetVars</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to the list of variables associated with the given database element (the setup database, a corner, or a history checkpoint) and a list of all variable names.
<u>axlGetVar</u>	Finds a variable associated with the specified database element and returns a handle to it.
<u>axlGetVarValue</u>	Returns value of the given variable.
<u>axlPutVar</u>	Creates or finds a variable by the given name for the specified database element and sets its value.
<u>axlGetAllVarsDisabled</u>	Returns the enabled or disabled status for inclusion of the global variables in an ADE XL simulation. In the ADE XL GUI, this is the selection status of the Global Variables check box in the Data View assistant pane.
<u>axlSetAllVarsDisabled</u>	Sets the selection status of the option to include the global variables in simulations. In the ADE XL GUI, this is the selection status of the Global Variables check box in the Data View assistant pane.
<u>axlSetDefaultVariables</u>	Creates a set of default variables in the Global Variables tree on the Data View pane and in the Parameters and Variables assistant for an ADE XL session.

axlGetVar

```
axlGetVar(  
    x_element  
    t_varName  
)  
=> x_var | nil
```

Description

Finds a variable associated with the specified database element and returns a handle to it.

Arguments

<i>x_element</i>	Handle to the specified database element, which can be the setup database, a corner, or a history checkpoint.
<i>t_varName</i>	Variable name.

Value Returned

<i>x_var</i>	Handle to the specified variable.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to use the axlGetVar function to get the handle to a particular variable and then disable it.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
  
axlGetVars(x_mainSDB)  
=> (1862  
    ("IREF" "SIDDQ" "VDD" "VIN_CM" "testVar"))  
  
var1 = axlGetVar(x_mainSDB "testVar")  
=> 1952  
axlRemoveElement(var1)  
  
t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Variables-related SKILL Functions

Note: A variable is removed from the list of global variables only if it is not a part of any test in the adexl view. If any test contains the variable being deleted, the variable is removed and created again in the Global Variables list.

References

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetVars](#)

axlGetVars

```
axlGetVars(  
    x_element  
)  
=> l_vars | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to the list of variables associated with the given database element (the setup database, a corner, or a history checkpoint) and a list of all variable names.

Argument

<i>x_element</i>	Handle to the database element, which can be the setup database, a corner, or a history checkpoint.
------------------	---

Value Returned

<i>l_vars</i>	List containing a handle to all global variables for the database element and a list of all global variable names.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

Example 1

The following example code shows how to get the handle of the current setup database and use it to get the list of all the global variables associated with that setup database.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(s1)  
=> 1001  
  
axlGetVars(x_mainSDB)  
=> (1862  
    ("IREF" "SIDDQ" "VDD" "VIN_CM"))
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Variables-related SKILL Functions

Example 2

The following example code shows how to get the list of variables associated with the given corner, C1.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()
=> "session0"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )
=> 1001
axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB)
=> (1003
    ("C0_VDD_1.6_Temp" "C1_VDD_2.0_Temp" "C1_VDD_2.2_Temp" )
)
c1 = axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB "C0_VDD_1.6_Temp")
=> 1984

axlGetVars(c1)
=> (2157
    ("temperature" "VDD")
)
```

Example 3

The following example shows how to get the list of global variables that were used in a history checkpoint.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()
=> "session0"

x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )
=> 1001

h1 = axlGetHistoryCheckpoint( axlGetHistoryEntry(x_mainSDB "Interactive.2"))
=> 4745

axlGetVars(h1)
=> (4788
    ("IREF" "VDD" "VIN_CM")
)
```

References

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetCorners](#), [axlGetCorner](#), [axlGetHistoryEntry](#)

axlGetVarValue

```
axlGetVarValue(  
    x_varHandle  
)  
=> t_value | nil
```

Description

Returns value of the given variable.

Arguments

x_varHandle Handle to a variable.

Value Returned

t_value Value of the given variable.
error If the handle to the variable is not valid.

Example

The following example code shows how to get value of a global variable, VDD.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
"session0"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=>1001  
  
axlGetVars(x_mainSDB)  
  
=>(15615  
  ("IREF" "VDD" "VIN_CM" "_sim_time" "SIDDQ")  
)  
  
v2=axlGetVar(x_mainSDB "VDD")  
=>15622  
  
v2=axlGetVarValue(v2)  
=>"1.1 1.2"
```

Reference

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetVars](#), [axlGetVar](#)

axlPutVar

```
axlPutVar(  
    x_element  
    t_varName  
    t_value  
)  
=> x_varHandle | nil
```

Description

Creates or finds a variable by the given name for the specified database element and sets its value.

Arguments

<i>x_element</i>	Handle to the database element, which can be the setup database, a corner, or a history checkpoint.
<i>t_varName</i>	Variable name.
<i>t_value</i>	Variable value.

Value Returned

<i>x_varHandle</i>	Handle to the variable added or modified.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

Example 1

The following example code shows how to add a new variable VDD to a corner and set sweep values for that.

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=>1001  
c1 = axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB "C0_Temp")  
=>1984  
axlPutVar(c1 "VDD" "2.2 1.8")  
=>2159
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Variables-related SKILL Functions

Example 2

The following example code shows how to change the value of a global variable IREF.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(s1)  
=>1001  
axlPutVar(x_mainSDB "IREF" "55u")  
=>1863
```

Reference

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetCorner](#)

axlGetAllVarsDisabled

```
axlGetAllVarsDisabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns the enabled or disabled status for inclusion of the global variables in an ADE XL simulation. In the ADE XL GUI, this is the selection status of the *Global Variables* check box in the Data View assistant pane.

Argument

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
------------------	------------------------

Value Returned

t	The Global Variables check box in the Data View assistant pane is not selected.
nil	The Global Variables check box in the Data View assistant pane is selected.

Example

The following example code returns the status of the option to include the global variables in ADE XL simulations.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(s1)  
=> 1001  
axlGetAllVarsDisabled(x_mainSDB)  
=> nil
```

Here, *nil* implies that the option to include the global variables in ADE XL simulations is enabled.

axlSetAllVarsDisabled

```
axlSetAllVarsDisabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
    g_enableStatus  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the selection status of the option to include the global variables in simulations. In the ADE XL GUI, this is the selection status of the *Global Variables* check box in the Data View assistant pane.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>g_enableStatus</i>	Option for setting the selection status. 0 selects the <i>Global Variables</i> check box. 1 deselects the <i>Global Variables</i> check box.

Value Returned

t	Successful select or deselect operation.
nil	Unsuccessful select or deselect operation.

Example

The following example code selects the *Global Variables* check box in the Data View assistant pane.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB("s1")  
=> 1001  
axlSetAllVarsDisabled(x_mainSDB 0)  
=> t
```

The following example code clears the *Global Variables* check box in the Data View assistant pane.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Variables-related SKILL Functions

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB("s1")  
=> 1001  
  
axlSetAllVarsDisabled(x_mainSDB 1)  
=> t
```

axlSetDefaultVariables

```
axlSetDefaultVariables(  
    l_variables  
    [t_libName]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Creates a set of default variables in the *Global Variables* tree on the Data View pane and in the Parameters and Variables assistant for an ADE XL session.

By using this function, you can define a distinct set of default variables for each library. You can also define a general set of default variables to be associated with all the libraries.

If you have set the default variables, when you open a new ADE XL setup, the program loads the set of default variables associated with the same library as the setup, if any exists. After that, it loads the generic set of default variables, if exist.

Arguments

<i>l_variables</i>	A list of default variables and their values.
<i>t_libName</i>	(Optional) Library name. When you do not specify any library name, the variables are added to the list of default variables.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

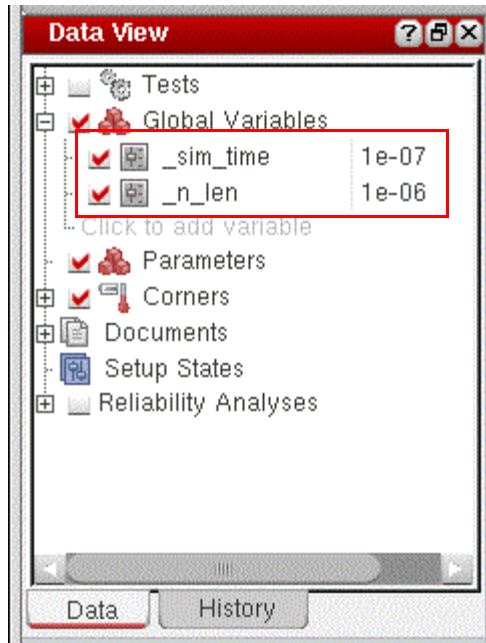
If you add the following statement in `.cdsinit`, it adds two variables, `_n_len` and `_sim_time`, with their default values, to the `myDemoLib` library.

```
axlSetDefaultVariables( '(_n_len 1u _sim_time 100n) "myDemoLib" )  
t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Variables-related SKILL Functions

Next, when you launch Virtuoso and create a new adexl view, the default list of variables is added to the Global Variables list in the Data View and the Variables and Parameters view, as shown in the figure below.



Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Variables-related SKILL Functions

Parameters-related SKILL Functions

The skill APIs described in this chapter are helpful in working with the device parameters in the setup database.

Parameters-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlGetParameters</u>	Returns a list of paths to all the device parameters found in the given database.
<u>axlGetParameter</u>	Returns the database handle to the given device parameter in the setup database.
<u>axlGetParameterValue</u>	Returns value of the specified device parameter in the setup database.
<u>axlGetAllParametersDisabled</u>	Returns the selection status of the option to include the device parameters in simulations. In the ADE XL GUI, this is the selection status of the Parameters check box in the Data View assistant pane.
<u>axlRegisterCustomDeviceFilter</u>	Adds a custom filter for device instance parameters on the Variables and Parameters assistant pane.
<u>axlSetParameter</u>	Sets a value for the specified device parameter.
<u>axlSetAllParametersDisabled</u>	Sets the status of the Parameters check box in the Data View assistant pane.

axlGetParameters

```
axlGetParameters(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> l_parameterPaths | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of paths to all the device parameters found in the given database.

Arguments

x_mainSDB Handle to the setup database.

Value Returned

l_parameterPaths List of paths to all the parameters found in the setup database.
nil If no parameters are found.

Example

The following example code shows how to get the list of paths to all the parameters in the current session.

```
s1 = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
  
axlGetParameters(x_mainSDB)  
("Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/l" "Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/m"  
"Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M9/l"  
)
```

axlGetParameter

```
axlGetParameter(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_parameterPath  
)  
=> x_parameterHandle | nil
```

Description

Returns the database handle to the given device parameter in the setup database.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the setup database.
<i>t_parameterPath</i>	Complete path to the parameter <i>Library/Cell/View/Instance/Property</i>

Value Returned

<i>x_paramHandle</i>	Handle to the parameter.
0	Unsuccessful, when the parameter is not found.

Example

The following example code shows how to get handle to the specified parameter and to use that handle to delete the parameter.

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
  
axlGetParameters(x_mainSDB)  
("Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/1" "Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/m")  
  
axlGetParameter(x_mainSDB "Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/1")  
=> 2397
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Parameters-related SKILL Functions

```
axlRemoveElement ( 2397)  
=> t
```

axlGetParameterValue

```
axlGetParameterValue(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_parameterPath  
)  
=> t_parameterValue | nil
```

Description

Returns value of the specified device parameter in the setup database.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the setup database.
<i>t_parameterPath</i>	Complete path to the parameter <i>Library/Cell/View/Instance/Property</i>

Value Returned

<i>t_parameterValue</i>	Value of the given parameter.
<i>nil</i>	Setup database handle to the parameter not found.

Example

The following example code returns the value of the given parameter.

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
  
axlGetParameters(x_mainSDB)  
=> ("Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/l"  
"Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/m" "Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M6/fw")  
  
axlGetParameterValue(x_mainSDB "Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/l")  
=> "500n"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Parameters-related SKILL Functions

axlGetAllParametersDisabled

```
axlGetAllParametersDisabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns the selection status of the option to include the device parameters in simulations. In the ADE XL GUI, this is the selection status of the *Parameters* check box in the Data View assistant pane.

Argument

<code>x_mainSDB</code>	Setup database handle.
------------------------	------------------------

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	The <i>Parameters</i> check box in the Data View assistant pane is cleared.
<code>nil</code>	The <i>Parameters</i> check box in the Data View assistant pane is selected.

Example

The following example code returns the selection status of the *Parameters* check box in the Data View assistant pane.

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
  
axlGetAllParametersDisabled(x_mainSDB)  
=> nil
```

axlRegisterCustomDeviceFilter

```
axlRegisterCustomDeviceFilter(  
    t_name  
    s_function  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Adds a custom filter for device instance parameters on the Variables and Parameters assistant pane.

The default filters are *Default*, *CDF Parameters*, and *CDF Editable*. To add another filter in addition to these filters, use the `axlRegisterCustomDeviceFilter` function.

Arguments

<i>t_name</i>	Device instance parameter filter name. This is the name that appears in the <i>Filter</i> drop-down combo box on the <u>Variables and Parameters assistant pane</u> . Valid Values: Any string.
<i>s_function</i>	Symbol for a function that takes <code>db:inst</code> and <i>t_simulator</i> as arguments and returns a list of (property name, property value) lists.

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Successful registration.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful registration.

Example

The following example shows how to create and register a custom filter.

First, define a custom filter. For example:

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Parameters-related SKILL Functions

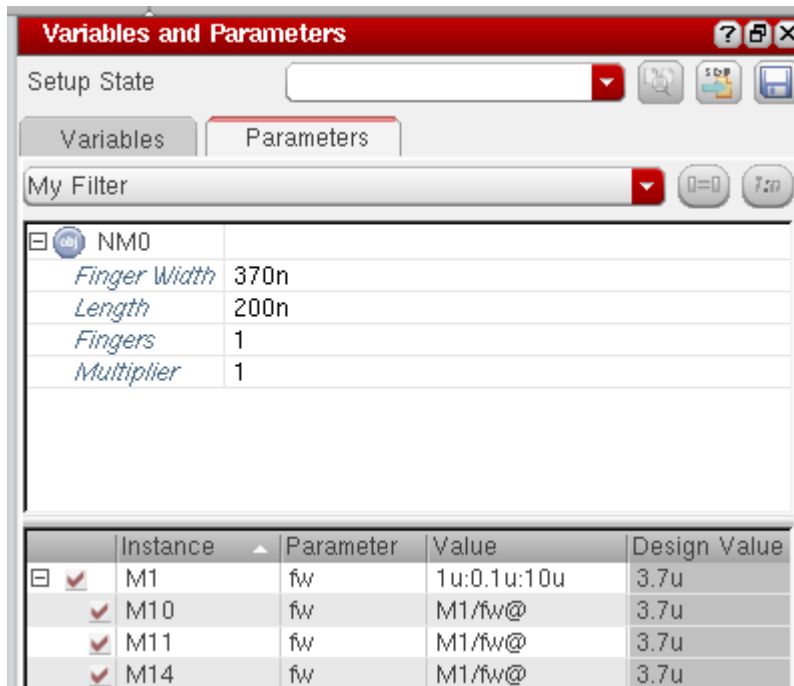
```
(procedure (myCustomFilter inst simulator)
  (list
    (list "fw" (get inst "fw"))
    (list "l" (get inst "l"))
    (list "fingers" (get inst "fingers"))
    (list "m" (get inst "m"))
  )
)
```

Then, call `axlRegisterCustomDeviceFilter` from the CIW as follows:

```
axlRegisterCustomDeviceFilter("My Filter" 'myCustomFilter)
```

The function returns `t` if the registration is successful; otherwise, `nil`.

On success, the above example adds a new filter, `My Filter`, to the Variables and Parameters assistant in the ADE (G)XL GUI. When you apply this filter, only the Finger Width, Length, Fingers, and Multiplier parameters are displayed for instances. All other parameters are filtered out. Note the filtered parameter list in the figure shown below.



axlSetParameter

```
axlSetParameter(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_parameterPath  
    t_value  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets a value for the specified device parameter.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the setup database.
<i>t_parameterPath</i>	Complete path to the parameter <i>Library/Cell/View/Instance/Property</i>
<i>t_value</i>	Value to be set for the specified parameter.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	The value of the device parameter is successfully set.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful status.

Example

The following example code sets value for parameter *m* of device *M4* in the given database.

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(s1 )  
=> 1001  
  
axlGetParameters(x_mainSDB)  
=> ("Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/1"  
"Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/m" "Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M6/fw" )
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Parameters-related SKILL Functions

```
axlSetParameter(x_mainSDB "Two_Stage_Opamp/OpAmp/schematic/M10/m" "2")  
=> t
```

axlSetAllParametersDisabled

```
axlSetAllParametersDisabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
    g_enableStatus  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the status of the *Parameters* check box in the Data View assistant pane.

Argument

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>g_enableStatus</i>	Option for setting the status of the <i>Parameters</i> check box. 0 selects the <i>Parameters</i> check box. 1 deselects the <i>Parameters</i> check box.

Value Returned

t	Successful select or deselect operation.
nil	Unsuccessful select or deselect operation.

Example

The following example code disables the usage of parameters in the ADE XL setup. This implies that it clears the *Parameters* check box in the Data View pane.

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session1"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
  
axlSetAllParametersDisabled(x_mainSDB 0)  
t
```

Model-Related SKILL Functions

The functions described in this chapter are used to work with the model files associated with the corners set in ADE XL. Each model file or model group is a database object associated with a corner object in ADE XL. You can use SKILL functions to add a model file or model group to a corner, to modify their details such as their section list, test name, or block name, or to get these details for the existing model files.

Also see: [Working with Model Files of ADE XL Tests](#)

Model-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists</u>	Creates a new list or adds new section names to the existing list of permissible section names for the given model extracted from a PCF file. If a model file includes many sections out of which only a limited number of sections are of relevance to your testbench, you can create a permissible section list for that model file. If the <code>LimitModelSections</code> environment variable is set to <code>LimitedList</code> , while displaying the list of section names in the Corners Setup UI, ADE XL checks the permissible section list for a model file and shows only the relevant names. If you specify a section name that is not included in the permissible list, ADE XL shows appropriate errors.
<u>axlGetModel</u>	Returns a handle to the specified model file associated with the given corner.
<u>axlGetModelBlock</u>	Returns the block name with which the specified model is associated. By default, a model file is associated with a test and therefore, the block name is set to <code>Global</code> . However, in MTS mode, a model can be associated with a specific block in the design. Using this function, you can get the name of the block with which a model file is associated.
<u>axlGetModelFile</u>	Returns the model file path for the specified model.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Model-Related SKILL Functions

Model-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlGetModelGroup</u>	Returns a handle to the specified model group in the setup database.
<u>axlGetModelGroupName</u>	Returns the name of the model group associated with the specified corner.
<u>axlGetModelGroups</u>	Returns a list of the model group names in a given setup database.
<u>axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists</u>	Returns a list of permissible section names for the given model extracted from a PCF file.
<u>axlGetModelSection</u>	Returns the model section being used for the corner with which the model file is associated.
<u>axlGetModelTest</u>	Returns the name of the test associated with the specified model. By default, a model file is associated with a test. However, in MTS mode, a model can be associated with a specific block in the design. Using this function, you can get the name of the test with which a model file is associated.
<u>axlGetModels</u>	Returns a list of model files associated with the given corner.
<u>axlPutModel</u>	Adds a model file to the specified corner.
<u>axlPutModelGroup</u>	Adds a model group to the setup database or returns the handle to the model group if it already exists.
<u>axlSetModelBlock</u>	Sets the name of the block for the specified model. By default, a model is associated with all the design blocks and is set as <code>Global</code> . In the MTS mode, a model is associated with a specific MTS block, so you need to use this function to specify the name of that block.
<u>axlSetModelFile</u>	Sets the model file for the specified model.
<u>axlSetModelGroupName</u>	Sets or associates the given model group with the specified corner.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

Model-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists</u>	Sets a permissible section list for the given model extracted from a PCF file. If a model file includes many sections out of which only a limited number of sections are of relevance to your testbench, you can create a permissible section list for that model file. If the <code>LimitModelSections</code> environment variable is set to <code>LimitedList</code> , while displaying the list of section names in the Corners Setup UI, ADE XL checks the permissible section list for a model file and shows only the relevant names.
<u>axlSetModelSection</u>	Sets the section name for the specified model.
<u>axlSetModelTest</u>	Sets the name of the test to be associated with the specified model. By default, a model is associated with all the tests. In case of MTS mode, you need to associate the model with a specific test. Alternatively, you can use the <code>axlPutModel</code> function to specify the test name while adding a model.

axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists

```
axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists (  
    x_handleModel  
    l_sectionNames  
)  
=> l_sectionHandles | nil
```

Description

Creates a new list or adds new section names to the existing list of permissible section names for the given model extracted from a PCF file. If a model file includes many sections out of which only a limited number of sections are of relevance to your testbench, you can create a permissible section list for that model file. If the `LimitModelSections` environment variable is set to `LimitedList`, while displaying the list of section names in the Corners Setup UI, ADE XL checks the permissible section list for a model file and shows only the relevant names. If you specify a section name that is not included in the permissible list, ADE XL shows appropriate errors.

Arguments

<code>x_handleModel</code>	Handle to the model imported from a PCF file Note: This should be a model file in the main setup database.
<code>l_sectionNames</code>	List of section names to be added to the list of permissible sections.

Value Returned

<code>l_sectionHandles</code>	List containing setup handles to all the permissible sections for the given model file.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code adds a new section name to the permissible section name list for the `gpdk090.scs` model imported from a PCF file:

```
; get the handle to the main setup database  
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())
```


Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

```
=> 1001
; get the handle to the model imported from the PCF file.

;Note that it is important to provide the handle to the main setup database in the
;function call given below.

mh1=axlGetModel(sdb "gpdk090.scs")
=> 2323

; View the existing permissible sections list for the given model.

axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1)
=> (2326 ("TT_slv"))
; the return value shows that the permissible sections list for the model
; includes only one section, TT_slv.

axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1 ( "FF_slv" ))
=> (2603 2604)

; adding one more section name to the permissible sections list

axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1)
=> (2326 ( "TT_slv" "FF_slv" ))
; the return value shows that now the permissible sections list for the model
; includes two section names
```

Function References

[axlGetCorner](#), [axlGetCorners](#), [axlGetModel](#), [axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists](#)
[axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists](#)

axlGetModel

```
axlGetModel(  
    x_cornerHandle  
    t_modelName  
)  
=> x_modelFile | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the specified model file associated with the given corner.

Note: It is not essential for the model to be enabled for the corner.

Arguments

<i>x_cornerHandle</i>	Handle to a corner in the main setup database.
<i>t_modelName</i>	Model file name.

Value Returned

<i>x_modelFile</i>	Handle to the specified model file.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code returns the handle to the `myModel.scs` model file associated with corner `C0`:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
corner_name="C0"  
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB corner_name)  
=>5497  
modelHandle=axlGetModel(cornerHandle "myModel.scs")  
=>5505
```

Function References

[axlGetCorner](#), [axlPutModel](#)

axlGetModelBlock

```
axlGetModelBlock(  
    x_modelHandle  
)  
=> t_blockName | nil
```

Description

Returns the block name with which the specified model is associated. By default, a model file is associated with a test and therefore, the block name is set to `Global`. However, in MTS mode, a model can be associated with a specific block in the design. Using this function, you can get the name of the block with which a model file is associated.

Argument

<i>x_model</i>	Handle to a model.
----------------	--------------------

Value Returned

<i>t_blockName</i>	Name of block associated with the specified model.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to get the block name for `myModel.scs`:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
corner_name="C0"  
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB corner_name)  
=>5497  
modelHandle=axlGetModel(cornerHandle "myModel.scs")  
=>5505  
axlGetModelBlock(modelHandle)  
=>"Global"  
  
; the return value indicates that the model is associated with the entire test and  
not to a specific block
```

Function References

[axlGetModel](#), [axlSetModelBlock](#), [axlGetCorner](#)

axlGetModelFile

```
axlGetModelFile(  
    x_modelHandle  
)  
=> t_modelFile | nil
```

Description

Returns the model file path for the specified model.

Argument

x_model Handle to a model.

Value Returned

t_modelFile Model file name with full path. If the model file is imported from test, only the file name is returned.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to get the file details for a model file:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
corner_name="C0"  
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB corner_name)  
=> 1300  
modelHandle=axlGetModel(cornerHandle "model1.scs")  
=> 1311  
axlGetModelFile(modelHandle)  
=> "/hm/user/models/model1.scs"
```

Reference

[axlGetModel](#), [axlSetModelFile](#)

axlGetModelGroup

```
axlGetModelGroup(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_modelGroupName  
)  
=> x_modelGroup | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the specified model group in the setup database.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the setup database or a checkpoint history.
<i>t_modelGroupName</i>	Model group name.

Value Returned

<i>x_modelGroup</i>	Model group handle.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code returns a handle to the model group `mG1` in the current setup database.

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
modelGrp=axlGetModelGroup(x_mainSDB "mG1")  
=> 1311
```

Reference

[axlPutModelGroup](#)

axlGetModelGroupName

```
axlGetModelGroupName (  
    x_cornerHandle  
)  
=> t_modelGroupName | nil
```

Description

Returns the name of the model group associated with the specified corner.

Argument

x_cornerHandle Corner handle.

Value Returned

t_modelGroupName Names of model groups associated with the specified corner.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to get the names of model groups associated with the given corner:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB "C1_VDD_2.0_Temp")  
=> 6100  
axlGetModelGroupName(cornerHandle)  
"\mG1\"    \"mG2\""
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

Reference

[axlSetModelGroupName](#)

axlGetModelGroups

```
axlGetModelGroups (  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> l_modelGroups | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of the model group names in a given setup database.

Argument

x_mainSDB Handle to the setup database or a checkpoint history.

Value Returned

l_modelGroups List of model group names in the setup database.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to get the list of model groups in the current setup database:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
axlGetModelGroups(x_mainSDB)  
=> (5712 ("mG1" "mG2"))
```

Reference

[axlPutModelGroup](#)

axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists

```
axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists(  
    x_handleModel  
)  
=> l_sectionName | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of permissible section names for the given model extracted from a PCF file.

Argument

x_handleModel Handle to the model imported from a PCF file
Note: This should be a model file in the main setup database.

Value Returned

l_sectionNames List containing setup handle and all the section names.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code gets the permissible section name list for `gpdk090.scs` model file:

```
; get the handle to the main setup database  
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
; get the handle to the model imported from the PCF file.  
  
;Note that it is important to provide the handle to the main setup database in the  
;function call given below.  
  
mh1=axlGetModel(sdb "gpdk090.scs")  
=> 2323  
  
; View the existing permissible sections list for the given model.  
  
axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1)  
=> (2326 ("TT_slv"))
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

```
; the returned value shows that the permissible sections list for the model  
; includes only one section, TT_slv.
```

```
axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1 ( "FF_slv" ))  
=> (2603 2604)
```

```
; adding one more section name to the permissible sections list
```

```
axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1)  
=> (2326 ( "TT_slv" "FF_slv" ))  
; the returned value shows that now the permissible sections list for the model  
; includes two section names
```

Reference

[axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists](#), [axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists](#)

axlGetModelSection

```
axlGetModelSection(  
    x_modelHandle  
)  
=> t_sectionName | nil
```

Description

Returns the model section being used for the corner with which the model file is associated.

Argument

<i>x_modelHandle</i>	Handle to the model
----------------------	---------------------

Value Returned

<i>t_sectionName</i>	Name of the model section
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example code gets the model section for `gpdk.scs` model file:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
corner_name="C0"  
=> "C0"  
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)  
=> 1918  
model = axlGetModel(cornerHandle "modell.scs")  
=> 1311  
axlGetModelSection(model)  
=> "FF"  
; the return value implies that corner C0 uses section FF of the model file,  
modell.scs
```

Reference

[axlGetModel](#), [axlGetCorner](#), [axlSetModelSection](#)

axlGetModelTest

```
axlGetModelTest(  
    x_modelHandle  
)  
=> t_testName | nil
```

Description

Returns the name of the test associated with the specified model. By default, a model file is associated with a test. However, in MTS mode, a model can be associated with a specific block in the design. Using this function, you can get the name of the test with which a model file is associated.

Argument

<i>x_modelHandle</i>	Handle to a model
----------------------	-------------------

Value Returned

<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test associated with the specified model. In the default mode, the function returns <code>All</code> . In the MTS mode, it returns the name of the test of the block with which the model file is associated.
-------------------	---

<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.
------------------	-------------------------

Example

The following example code shows how to get the name of the test associated with the model `modell.scs`:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
corner_name="C0"  
=> "C0"  
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)  
=> 1918  
model = axlGetModel(cornerHandle "modell.scs")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

```
=> 1311
axlGetModelTest(model)
"All"
; the return value indicates that the model file is associated with all the tests
in the adexl view.
```

Reference

[axlGetModel](#), [axlSetModelTest](#)

axlGetModels

```
axlGetModels(  
    x_cornerHandle  
)  
=> l_modelFiles | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of model files associated with the given corner.

Argument

x_cornerHandle Corner handle.

Value Returned

l_modelFiles List of model file names
nil Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example code gets the model files associated with corner C0:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
corner_name="C0"  
=> "C0"  
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(sdb, corner_name)  
=> 1918  
model = axlGetModel(cornerHandle)  
(1310  
    ("model1.scs" "model2.scs" "model3.scs")  
)
```

axlPutModel

```
axlPutModel(  
    x_cornerHandle  
    t_modelFileName  
    ?testName t_testName  
    ?blockName t_blockName  
)  
=> x_modelHandle | nil
```

Description

Adds a model file to the specified corner.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

Arguments

<i>x_cornerHandle</i>	Handle to the corner for which the model file is to be added
<i>t_modelFileName</i>	Name of the model file Note: If the model file name already exists for another model file specified for a corner, you need to specify a unique name. For example, if <code>gpdk090.scs</code> is already present, you can specify <code>gpdk090.scs:1</code> .
<i>?testName</i> <i>t_testName</i>	(Key argument) Name of the test with which the model is to be associated Default value: All Note: By default, a model file is associated with all the tests. In the Multi-Technology Simulation (MTS) mode, use this argument to specify the test with which the model is to be associated.
<i>?blockName</i> <i>t_blockName</i>	(Key argument) Name of the design block Default value: Global Note: By default, a model file is used for the complete design. In the MTS mode, use this argument to specify the design block for which the model is to be used.

Value Returned

<i>x_modelHandle</i>	Handle to the model file
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

Examples

Example 1

The following example adds two models from different model files for the `hightemp` corner. These models are applied to all the tests and blocks in the setup database:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())
corner_name="hightemp"
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)
; adding first model
modelHandle=axlPutModel(cornerHandle "gpdk090.scs")
; adds a model for the given corner

axlSetModelFile(modelHandle "../models/gpdk090.scs")
; specifies path to the model file

axlSetModelSection(modelHandle "ff")
; specifies the model file section to be used for the corner

axlSetEnabled(modelHandle t)

; adding second model file from a different path
modelHandle=axlPutModel(cornerHandle "gpdk090.scs:1")
; A model already exists with the name gpdk090.scs, so making it unique by adding
; the ':1' suffix. If this is not done, ADE XL automatically, adds a suffix to make
; the model name unique.

axlSetModelFile(modelHandle "../project1/models/spectre/gpdk090.scs")
; specifies path to the model file

axlSetModelSection(modelHandle "ff")
; specifies the model file section to be used for the corner

axlSetEnabled(modelHandle t)
```

Example 2

The following example shows how in the MTS mode, you can use the `axlPutModel` function to add a model `gpdk045.scs` for the `hightemp` corner, and apply it to the given test and block:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())
corner_name="hightemp"
cornerHandle=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)
modelHandle=axlPutModel(cornerHandle "gpdk045" ?testName "MTS_test:testbench:1"
?blockName "design_45 inv")

=>1319
axlSetModelFile(modelHandle "../models/gpdk045.scs")
; specifies path to the model file
axlSetModelSection(modelHandle "ff")
axlSetEnabled(modelHandle t)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

Reference

[axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlSetModelFile](#), [axlSetModelSection](#)

axlPutModelGroup

```
axlPutModelGroup(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_modelGroupName  
)  
=> x_modelGroup | nil
```

Description

Adds a model group to the setup database or returns the handle to the model group if it already exists.

Arguments

x_mainSDB Handle to the setup database or checkpoint history

t_modelGroupName Model group name.

Value Returned

x_modelGroup Handle to the model group

nil Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example code adds a model group mG1 to the current setup database.

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
axlPutModelGroup(x_mainSDB, "FF")  
=> 1435
```

Reference

[axlGetModelGroup](#)

axlSetModelBlock

```
axlSetModelBlock(  
    x_modelHandle  
    t_blockName  
)  
=> x_modelBlock | nil
```

Description

Sets the name of the block for the specified model. By default, a model is associated with all the design blocks and is set as `Global`. In the MTS mode, a model is associated with a specific MTS block, so you need to use this function to specify the name of that block.

Alternatively, you can use the [axlPutModel](#) function to set the block name while associating a model to a corner.

Arguments

<i>x_modelHandle</i>	Handle to a model.
<i>t_blockName</i>	Block name.

Value Returned

<i>x_modelBlock</i>	Handle to the model block element
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Examples

The following example code shows how to set a test name and a block name for a model to be associated with an MTS block:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=>1001  
corner_name="C2"  
=>"C2"  
sdb_corner=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)  
=>1098  
modelHandle=axlPutModel(sdb_corner "fastModel")  
=>1115  
axlSetModelFile(modelHandle "../gpdK045/models/spectre/gpdK045.scs")  
=>1116  
axlSetModelSection(modelHandle "ff")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

```
=>1119
;
;setting test name and block name for the design block, design_45 inv, for
;the test MTS_test:testbench:1
axlSetModelTest(modelHandle "MTS_test:testbench:1")
=>1117
axlSetModelBlock(modelHandle "design_45 inv")
=>1118
axlSetEnabled(modelHandle t)
```

Reference

[axlGetModel](#), [axlGetModelBlock](#), [axlSetModelTest](#)

axlSetModelFile

```
axlSetModelFile(  
    x_modelHandle  
    t_modelFile  
)  
=> t_modelFile | nil
```

Description

Sets the model file for the specified model.

Arguments

<i>x_modelHandle</i>	Handle to a model
<i>t_modelFile</i>	Model file path and name

Value Returned

<i>x_modelFile</i>	Handle to the model file element
--------------------	----------------------------------

nil	Unsuccessful operation
-----	------------------------

Example

The following example code shows how to set the model file name for a model:

```
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=>1001  
corner_name="C1"  
=>"C1"  
sdb_corner=axlGetCorner(sdb, corner_name)  
=>1098
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

```
modelHandle=axlPutModel(sdb_corner "fastModel")
=>1115
axlSetModelFile(modelHandle
"/../adexl/MTS_testcase/gpdk045/models/spectre/gpdk045.scs")
=>1116
axlSetModelSection(modelHandle "fs")
=>1119
```

Reference

[axlGetModel](#), [axlGetModelFile](#)

axlSetModelGroupName

```
axlSetModelGroupName (  
    x_corner  
    t_modelGroupName  
)  
=> x_modelGroupName | nil
```

Description

Sets or associates the given model group with the specified corner.

Arguments

<i>x_corner</i>	Corner handle.
<i>t_modelGroupName</i>	Model group name.

Value Returned

<i>x_modelGroupName</i>	Handle to the model group name element.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to assign a model group to the given corner:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
corner_name="C0"  
sdb_corner=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)  
=> 7109  
axlSetModelGroupName(sdb_corner "mG2")  
=> 7192
```

Reference

[axlGetModelGroupName](#)

axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists

```
axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists(  
    x_modelHandle  
    l_sectionNames  
)  
=> l_sectionHandles | nil
```

Description

Sets a permissible section list for the given model extracted from a PCF file. If a model file includes many sections out of which only a limited number of sections are of relevance to your testbench, you can create a permissible section list for that model file. If the [LimitModelSections](#) environment variable is set to `LimitedList`, while displaying the list of section names in the Corners Setup UI, ADE XL checks the permissible section list for a model file and shows only the relevant names.

Argument

<i>x_modelHandle</i>	Handle to the model imported from a PCF file
	Note: This should be a model file in the main setup database.
<i>l_sectionNames</i>	Names of all the sections in the given model file that are allowed to be selected.

Value Returned

<i>l_sectionHandles</i>	List containing handles to the permissible sections.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code sets a permissible section name list for the `gpdk090.scs` model imported from a PCF file:

```
; get the handle to the main setup database  
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=> 1001  
; get the handle to the model imported from the PCF file.
```

;Note that it is important to provide the handle to the main setup database in the

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

;function call given below.

```
mh1=axlGetModel(sdb "gpdk090.scs")
=> 2323
```

; View the existing permissible sections list for the given model.

```
axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1)
=> (2326 ("TT_slv"))
; the return value shows that the permissible sections list for the model
; includes only one section, TT_slv.
```

; creating a new permissible sections list for this model file

```
axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1 ( "FS_slv" "FF_slv" ))
=> (2606 2607)
; the return value shows that now the permissible sections list for the model
; includes two section names
```

```
axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists(mh1)
=> (2326 ("FS_slv" "FF_slv"))
```

Reference

[axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists](#), [axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists](#)

axlSetModelSection

```
axlSetModelSection(  
    x_modelHandle  
    t_sectionName  
)  
=> x_modelSection | nil
```

Description

Sets the section name for the specified model.

Arguments

<i>x_modelhandle</i>	Model handle.
<i>t_sectionName</i>	Section name associated with the specified model.

Value Returned

<i>x_modelSection</i>	Handle to the model section element.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example shows how to set the model section for a model file:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=>1001  
corner_name="C1"  
=>"C1"  
sdb_corner=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)  
=>1098  
modelHandle=axlPutModel(sdb_corner "fastModel")  
=>1115  
axlSetModelFile(modelHandle "../gpdK045/models/spectre/gpdK045.scs")  
=>1116  
axlSetModelSection(modelHandle "fs")  
=>1119
```

Reference

[axlGetModel](#), [axlGetModelSection](#)

axlSetModelTest

```
axlSetModelTest (  
    x_modelHandle  
    t_testName  
)  
=> x_modelTest | nil
```

Description

Sets the name of the test to be associated with the specified model. By default, a model is associated with all the tests. In case of MTS mode, you need to associate the model with a specific test. Alternatively, you can use the [axlPutModel](#) function to specify the test name while adding a model.

Arguments

<i>x_modelHandle</i>	Handle to a model.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test associated with the specified model.

Value Returned

<i>x_modelTest</i>	Handle to the model test element.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to set a test name and a block name for a model to be associated with an MTS block:

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
=>1001  
corner_name="C2"  
=>"C2"  
sdb_corner=axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB, corner_name)  
=>1098  
modelHandle=axlPutModel(sdb_corner "fastModel")  
=>1115  
axlSetModelFile(modelHandle "../gpdK045/models/spectre/gpdK045.scs")  
=>1116  
axlSetModelSection(modelHandle "ff")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

```
=>1119
;
;setting test name and block name for an MTS block, design_45 inv
;
axlSetModelTest(modelHandle "MTS_test:testbench:1")
=>1117
axlSetModelBlock(modelHandle "design_45 inv")
=>1118
axlSetEnabled(modelHandle t)
```

Reference

[axlGetModel](#), [axlGetModelTest](#), [axlSetModelBlock](#), [axlGetCorner](#)

Working with Model Files of ADE XL Tests

To work with the model files associated with a testbench in ADE XL, you can use the following SKILL functions:

- [asiAddModelLibSelection](#)
- [asiGetModelLibSelectionList](#)
- [asiGetModelLibFile](#)
- [asiGetModelLibSection](#)

For more details on these and related functions, refer to [*Virtuoso Analog Design Environment L User Guide*](#).

A few examples that show how to add or view the model files associated with the ADE XL tests are given below.

Example 1

The following example code returns the model file name for the first model associated with an ADE XL test:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession (hiGetCurrentWindow))
=> "session0"
x_mainSDB = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)
=> 1001

axlGetTests(x_mainSDB)
=> (1004
    ("opamp090:full_diff_opamp_AC:1" "opamp090:full_diff_opamp_TRAN:1")
)

testSession = axlGetToolSession(axlsession, "opamp090:full_diff_opamp_AC:1")
=> sevSession1

oSession = sevEnvironment(testSession)
=> stdobj@0x1c030668

modelList = asiGetModelLibSelectionList(oSession)
=> (("gpdk090.scs" "NN") ("fastmodel.scs" "FF"))

asiGetModelLibFile(car(modelList))
=> "gpdk090.scs"
```

Example 2

The following example code shows how to remove the existing model files for an ADE XL test, if any, and set a model file for it:

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

```
testName="AC"
=> "AC"

; get the handle to the ADE XL session
session=axlGetWindowSession()
=> "session0"

; get the handle to the ADE L or test session
testSession=axlGetToolSession(session testName)
=> sevSession1
oSession=sevEnvironment(testSession)
=> stdobj@0x1e213620

; remove any existing model files for the test
asiSetEnvOptionVal(oSession 'modelFiles (list (list "" "")))
=> t
((" "" ""))

; add a model file to the test

asiAddModelLibSelection(oSession "testModelFile1.scs" "ss")
=> t

; you can use the asiGetModelLibSelectionList function to get the list of all
; the model files attached to the test

modelList = asiGetModelLibSelectionList( oSession )
printf("\tModel list = %L\n" modelList )
=>Model list= ("../models/spectre/gpdk045.scs" "mc") ("testModelFile1.scs" "ss") )
=> t
```

Example 3

The following example code shows how to get the details of model files associated with all the tests in ADE XL:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession (hiGetCurrentWindow))
> "session0"

x_mainSDB = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)
> 1001

(foreach testName (cadr axlGetTests(x_mainSDB) )
  printf( "Test %s\n" testName)
  testSession = axlGetToolSession(session testName)
  oSession = sevEnvironment(testSession)
  modelList = asiGetModelLibSelectionList( oSession )
  printf("\tModel list = %L\n" modelList )
)
>Test AC
  Model list =
(("../adegx1/VAD_workshop_616/gpdk045_v_3_5/gpdk045/./models/spectre/gpdk045.scs
" "mc") ("testModelFile1.scs" "ss") )
Test TRAN
  Model list = (("gpdk045.scs" "mc") ("ind.scs" "TT") ("cap.scs" "TT") )
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Model-Related SKILL Functions

SKILL Functions for Outputs

SKILL Functions for Outputs

Function	Description
<u>ALIAS</u>	Returns the value of the specified global variable, which is an alias name.
<u>axlAddOutputs</u>	Defines one or more output measures in an OCEAN script.
<u>axlAddOutputsColumn</u>	Defines one or more output measures in an OCEAN script.
<u>axlAddOutputExpr</u>	Adds an output expression to a test setup.
<u>axlAddOutputSignal</u>	Adds signal to a test setup.
<u>axlDeleteOutput</u>	Deletes output from a test setup.
<u>axlDeleteOutputsColumn</u>	Deletes a user-defined column from the Outputs table.
<u>axlOutputResult</u>	Specifies the value of an output in an OCEAN script file. Note that this function only assigns a value to a measure, but does not add it to the script. You need to use the <u>axlAddOutputs</u> function to add or define output measures in an OCEAN script.
<u>axlOutputsExportToFile</u>	Exports outputs from the currently active setup to the specified CSV file.
<u>axlOutputsImportFromFile</u>	Imports outputs from the specified CSV file. Outputs can be exported to a CSV file by using <u>axlOutputsExportToFile</u> .
<u>axlGetOutputUserDefinedData</u>	Returns the value saved in a user-defined column for the given output and test name combination.
<u>axlGetUserDefinedOutputsColumns</u>	Returns a list of names of the user-defined columns in the given setup database.
<u>axlGetTemperatureForCurrentPointInRun</u>	Within the OCEAN measurement script, this function allows to access the temperature of the current point in the run.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Outputs

SKILL Functions for Outputs, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>calcVal</u>	Specifies the output expressions.
<u>axlRenameOutputsColumn</u>	Changes the name of a user-defined column in the Outputs table.
<u>axlSetOutputUserDefinedData</u>	Sets value in the given user-defined column for the given test name and output.

ALIAS

```
ALIAS (  
    t_aliasName  
)  
=> t_varValue | nil
```

Description

Returns the value of the specified global variable, which is an alias name.

You can create an alias name for a long net name or an instance name by defining a global variable. This alias name can be used in output expressions or in Calculator for post processing.



You cannot use ALIAS function in the following cases:

- In pre-processing
- To access sweep variables

Argument

<code>t_aliasName</code>	Alias name (defined as a global variable) for a net name or an instance name.
--------------------------	---

Value Returned

<code>t_varValue</code>	Value of the global variable, which defines the alias name.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Assume that you have created an alias name as shown below:

```
myNet = "/I0/I1/net2"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Outputs

The ALIAS function for myNet returns its value, as shown below:

```
ALIAS ("myNet")  
/I0/I1/net2
```

You can use the ALIAS function in output expressions, as shown below:

```
VT (ALIAS ("myNet"))
```

axlAddOutputs

```
axlAddOutputs (  
    l_outputNames  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Defines one or more output measures in an OCEAN script.

Note: Prior to IC6.1.5 release, it was mandatory to specify this command on the first line of the script file. Starting IC6.1.5, this requirement has been removed. In addition:

- It is now optional to specify the `axlAddOutputs` command. ADE XL parses the script for [axlOutputResult](#) commands to extract derived measure names.
- You can specify this command anywhere in the script

Argument

<i>l_outputNames</i>	List of output names.
----------------------	-----------------------

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following command defines two outputs, `maxOfOut` and `minOfOut`. You can set the values of these outputs using [axlOutputResult](#).

```
axlAddOutputs ( ("maxOfOut" "minOfOut") )  
t
```

Reference

[axlOutputResult](#)

axlAddOutputsColumn

```
axlAddOutputsColumn(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_ColumnName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Adds a new user-defined column to the ADE XL Outputs table.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the main setup database
<i>t_columnName</i>	Name of the user-defined column to be added to the Outputs table

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful addition of the specified column
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example demonstrates how to add a user-defined column to the Outputs table.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
axlAddOutputsColumn( x_mainSDB "Spec Description")  
=>t
```

axlAddOutputExpr

```
axlAddOutputExpr(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
    t_outputName  
    ?expr t_expr  
    ?evalType t_evalType  
    ?plot g_plot  
    ?save g_save  
)  
=> t | t_error
```

Description

Adds an output expression to a test setup.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Outputs

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of session
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of test
<i>t_outputName</i>	Name to be assigned to the expression output
<i>t_expr</i>	(Key argument) Expression to be used to calculate the output
<i>t_evalType</i>	(Key argument) Evaluation type of the expression Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ <code>point</code>: Calculates the expression for every design point■ <code>corners</code>: Calculates the expression across all the corners Default value: <code>point</code>
<i>g_plot</i>	(Key argument) Specifies if the output is to be plotted
<i>g_save</i>	(Key argument) Specifies if the output is to be saved

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful addition of output to the test
<i>t_error</i>	If unsuccessful, returns an error message

Example

The following example code shows how to use the `axlAddOutputExpr` function to add outputs for a test:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()
=>"session0"
; returns handle to the current session

axlAddOutputExpr(session "AC" "output1" )
=> t
; the above statement adds an expression output, but the expression to be evaluated
; is not specified. The evaluation type of this output is 'point'

axlAddOutputExpr(session, "AC" "SRp" ?expr "ymax(deriv(VT(\"/OUT\")))" ?evalType
"corners" ?plot t ?save t)
; the above statement adds an expression output that evaluates the given expression
; across corners
```


axlAddOutputSignal

```
axlAddOutputSignal(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
    t_signalName  
    [?type t_outputType]  
    [?plot g_plot]  
    [?save g_save]  
)  
=> t | t_error
```

Description

Adds signal to a test setup.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of session.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of test.
<i>t_signalName</i>	Name of the signal to be added to the outputs of the given test.
<i>t_outputType</i>	(Optional) Type of the signal. Possible values: <code>terminal</code> , <code>net</code> Default value: <code>net</code>
<i>t_outputName</i>	Name to be assigned to the signal output.
<i>g_plot</i>	(Optional) Specifies if the output is to be plotted.
<i>g_save</i>	(Optional) Specifies if the output is to be saved.

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Successful addition of signal output to the test.
<code>nil</code>	If unsuccessful, returns an error message.

Example

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Outputs

```
testname = "voltage_divider:voltage_divider:1"
axlAddOutputSignal(session testname "/net1")
t
axlAddOutputSignal(session testname "V0/PLUS" ?type "terminal" ?plot t )
t
axlAddOutputSignal(session testname "/net2" ?outputName "Out1" ?type "net")
t
```

axlDeleteOutput

```
axlDeleteOutput (  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
    t_outputName  
    [t_outputType]  
    )  
=> t | t_error
```

Description

Deletes output from a test setup.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of session.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of test.
<i>t_outputName</i>	Output to be deleted.
<i>t_outputType</i>	(Optional) Type of the output. Possible values: signal, expr Default value: signal

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful deletion of an output from an ADE XL test.
<i>t_error</i>	If unsuccessful, returns an error message.

Example

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
testname = "simLib1:sim_top1:1"  
axlDeleteOutput(session testname "/net6")  
axlDeleteOutput(session testname "V0/I/1" ?type "expr")  
axlDeleteOutput(session testname "/net5" ?type "signal")  
t
```

axlDeleteOutputsColumn

```
axlDeleteOutputsColumn(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_columnName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Deletes a user-defined column from the Outputs table.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the main setup database
<i>t_columnName</i>	Name of the user-defined column to be deleted

Value Returned

t	Successful deletion of the specified column
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example demonstrates how to delete a user-defined column, Comments.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
axlGetUserDefinedOutputsColumns(x_mainSDB)  
=> ("Comments" "Spec Description")  
axlDeleteOutputsColumn(x_mainSDB "Comments")  
=>t
```

axlOutputResult

```
axlOutputResult(  
    g_value  
    [t_outputName]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Specifies the value of an output in an OCEAN script file. Note that this function only assigns a value to a measure, but does not add it to the script. You need to use the [axlAddOutputs](#) function to add or define output measures in an OCEAN script.

Arguments

<i>g_value</i>	Output value
<i>t_outputName</i>	(Optional) Name of output

Value Returned

t	Successful operation
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following OCEAN script sets the value of the `maxOfOut` output to 110 and `minOfOut` to 0. The last line in this script assigns a value of 2.2 to the output name you typed in the *Name* field on the [Setting Outputs form](#) when you specified the OCEAN script file.

```
$ cat myMeas.ocn  
axlAddOutputs( '( "maxOfOut" "minOfOut" ) )  
aVar = 55  
axlOutputResult( aVar*2 "maxOfOut" )  
axlOutputResult( 0 "minOfOut" )  
axlOutputResult( 2.2 )
```

Reference

[axlAddOutputs](#)

axlOutputsExportToFile

```
axlOutputsExportToFile(  
    t_session  
    t_fileName  
    [?omitTestCol g_omitTestCol  
    ]  
    => t | nil
```

Description

Exports outputs from the currently active setup to the specified CSV file.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the currently active session.
<i>t_fileName</i>	Name of the CSV file to which outputs are to be exported.
<i>g_omitTestCol</i>	Specifies if the test column is to be included in the exported output details. If the test name is not included, the outputs can be reused for a different test. In the later case, you need to explicitly specify the test name while importing outputs.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example exports outputs from the active session to a CSV file `ACoutputs.csv`.

```
axlOutputsExportToFile(session0 "ACoutputs.csv" ?omitTestCol t)
```

Note that in this example, the test column is not exported.

axlOutputsImportFromFile

```
axlOutputsImportFromFile(  
    t_session  
    t_fileName  
    [?operation operationType  
    [?test testName]  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Imports outputs from the specified CSV file. Outputs can be exported to a CSV file by using [axlOutputsExportToFile](#).

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Outputs

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the currently active session.
<i>t_fileName</i>	Name of the CSV file from which outputs are to be imported.
<i>t_operationType</i>	(Optional) Specifies how to use the imported outputs. This argument can take any one of the following three possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ <i>overwrite</i>: Overwrites the existing set of outputs that are already defined with the same name as that of an output being imported.■ <i>retain</i>: Retains the existing set of outputs when the name of an existing output matches with that of an output being imported.■ <i>merge</i>: Keeps the existing set of outputs and merges them with the outputs imported from the specified CSV file. Default value: <i>merge</i>
<i>t_testName</i>	(Optional) Name of the test for which the imported outputs are to be used. <p>Note: Specify this argument only when the test name is not saved in the CSV file being imported. If the CSV file contains the test column, each output is imported for the specified test.</p> Default value: ""

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful operation
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example imports all the outputs from *ACouputs.csv* and merges them with the existing set of outputs.

```
axlOutputsImportFromFile(session0 "ACouputs.csv")
t
```


Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Outputs

The following example imports all the outputs from outputs.csv for the ACGain test and overwrites the existing set of outputs.

```
axlOutputsImportFromFile(session0 "outputs.csv" ?operation "overwrite" ?testName  
"ACGain")
```

```
t
```

axlGetOutputUserDefinedData

```
axlGetOutputUserDefinedData
  x_mainSDB
  t_testName
  t_OutputName
  t_ColumnName
)
=> t_columnValue | nil
```

Description

Returns the value saved in a user-defined column for the given output and test name combination.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the main setup database
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of a test in the setup database
<i>t_OutputName</i>	Name of an output
<i>t_columnName</i>	Name of a user-defined column

Value Returned

<i>t_columnValue</i>	Value saved in the given column
<i>nil</i>	If there is no value saved in the column

Example

The following example demonstrates how to display value for output Gain in the Spec Description user-defined column.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()
=> "session0"
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=> 1001
axlGetOutputUserDefinedData(x_mainSDB "ACGainBW" "UGF" "Spec Description")
=>"UGF > 1.5M"
```

axlGetUserDefinedOutputsColumns

```
axlGetUserDefinedOutputsColumns(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> l_columnNames | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of names of the user-defined columns in the given setup database.

Argument

x_mainSDB Handle to the main setup database

Value Returned

l_columnNames List of user-defined column names
nil No user-defined columns found

Example

The following example demonstrates how to get a list of user-defined columns:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
axlGetUserDefinedOutputsColumns(x_mainSDB)  
=> ("Comments" "Spec Description")
```

axlGetTemperatureForCurrentPointInRun

```
axlGetTemperatureForCurrentPointInRun ()  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Within the OCEAN measurement script, this function allows to access the temperature of the current point in the run.

Arguments

None

Value Returned

<code>t_temperature</code>	Returns the temperature of the current point in the run.
<code>nil</code>	Returns <code>nil</code> otherwise.

Example

```
axlGetTemperatureForCurrentPointInRun ()  
-> "27"
```

calcVal

```
calcVal(t_calcName @optional t_testName)
=> g_output
```

Description

Specifies the output expressions.

Arguments

t_calcName represents an expression

t_testName the test name

Value Returned

g_output Returns the output expression.

Example

In the following example, *avg_vt* represents the expression `average(VT("/out"))` and *myTest* is the ADE XL test name:

```
calcVal("avg_vt" "myTest")
```

You can compute the value of an expression with reference to another expression from a different test as follows:

```
calcVal(output1 test1)/calcVal(output2 test3)
```

axlRenameOutputsColumn

```
axlRenameOutputsColumn(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_columnName  
    t_newColumnName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Changes the name of a user-defined column in the Outputs table.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the main setup database
<i>t_columnName</i>	Name of the user-defined column to be renamed
<i>t_newColumnName</i>	New name to be assigned to the user-defined column

Value Returned

t	When the column is successfully renamed
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example demonstrates how to rename a user-defined column in the Outputs table:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
axlRenameOutputsColumn(x_mainSDB "SpecDescr" "Spec Description")  
=>t
```

axlSetOutputUserDefinedData

```
axlSetOutputUserDefinedData (  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_testName  
    t_outputName  
    t_columnName  
    t_columnValue  
)  
=> t| nil
```

Description

Sets value in the given user-defined column for the given test name and output.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Handle to the main setup database
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of a test in the setup database
<i>t_OutputName</i>	Name of an output
<i>t_columnName</i>	Name of a user-defined column
<i>t_Value</i>	Value to be set in the column

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Returns t when the value is successfully set in the given column
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example demonstrates how to display value for output Gain in the Spec Description user-defined column.

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
axlSetOutputUserDefinedData(x_mainSDB "ACGainBW" "UGF" "Spec Description" "UGF >  
1.5M")  
t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Outputs

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlGetCornersForATest</u>	Returns a list of corners enabled for the given test.
<u>axlGetEnabledGlobalVarPerTest</u>	Returns the status of a global variable for the given test.
<u>axlGetEnabledTests</u>	Returns a list of tests enabled in the given ADE XL setup database.
<u>axlGetOrigTestToolArgs</u>	Returns an associative list of original tool options set for the test before you ran the simulation after modifying the test setup.
<u>axlGetTest</u>	Finds a test in the setup database and returns its handle.
<u>axlGetTests</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all tests in the setup database and a list of all test names.
<u>axlGetTestToolArgs</u>	Returns an associative list of tool option names and values for a test.
<u>axlSaveResValue</u>	Adds a name and value to the results database for the current point. You can use this function to specify an OCEAN measurement that you want to appear on the Outputs assistant pane.
<u>axlSetTestToolArgs</u>	Sets the tool options for the test.
<u>axlToolSetOriginalSetupOptions</u>	Sets options to their original values for the tool instance associated with the specified session and test.
<u>axlToolSetSetupOptions</u>	Sets the option values for the tool instance associated with the specified session and test.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Test-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlCustomADETestName</u>	A function that can be defined in the .cdsinit file or in CIW to customize the test name in ADE XL.
<u>axlWriteOceanScriptLCV</u>	Writes an OCEAN script for the given adexl view in the specified file.

axlGetCornersForATest

```
axlGetCornersForATest(  
    x_session  
    t_test  
)  
=> l_corners | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of corners enabled for the given test.

Arguments

<i>x_session</i>	Handle to the session
<i>t_test</i>	Test name

Value Returned

<i>l_corners</i>	List containing the names of corners associated with the given test and a list of corner variables and their value pairs.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example returns the list of all the enabled corners associated with test `Test1`:

```
data_session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())  
axlGetCornersForATest(data_session "Test1")  
  
(("C1_VDD_2.2_Temp_1"  
  ("VDD" "2.2")  
  ("temperature" "75")  
  ("corModelSpec" "File=All#Global#gpdk045.scs Section=\"tt\";")  
)  
)  
("C1_VDD_2.2_Temp_0"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Test-Related SKILL Functions

```
(("VDD" "2.2")
  ("temperature" "-25")
  ("corModelSpec" "File=All#Global#gpdk045.scs Section=\"tt\";")
)
)
(" nil)
)
```

axlGetEnabledGlobalVarPerTest

```
axlGetEnabledGlobalVarPerTest(  
    x_hsdb  
    t_varName  
    t_test  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns the status of a global variable for the given test.

Arguments

<i>x_hsdb</i>	Handle to the setup database
<i>t_varName</i>	Name of the global variable
<i>t_test</i>	Name of the test

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Returns t if the global variable is enabled for the given test
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example returns the status of the global variable VDD for the test Test1:

```
data_session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())  
data_sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(data_session)  
axlGetEnabledGlobalVarPerTest(data_sdb "VDD" "Test1")  
t
```

axlGetEnabledTests

```
axlGetEnabledTests(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> l_tests | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of tests enabled in the given ADE XL setup database.

Arguments

x_mainSDB Handle to the setup database

Value Returned

l_tests A list containing the handles and names of the tests enabled in the given ADE XL setup

nil Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example shows how to get the list of enabled tests:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=>1001  
axlGetEnabledTests(x_mainSDB)  
=>((1005 "AC") (1013 "TEST"))
```

axlGetOrigTestToolArgs

```
axlGetOrigTestToolArgs (
    x_hbdb
)
=> l_toolOptions | nil
```

Description

Returns an associative list of original tool options set for the test before you ran the simulation after modifying the test setup.

Argument

x_hbdb Handle to the test.

Value Returned

l_toolOptions Associative list of original tool options set for the test before you ran a simulation after modifying the test setup.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())
data_sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(data_session)

;; Get test args
testh= axlGetTest( data_sdb "OpAmp1" )
axlGetOrigTestToolArgs( testh )
'(("lib" "opamplib")
  ("cell" "ampTest")
  ("view" "schematic")
  ("sim" "spectre")
  ("path" "./aState")
  ("state" "tran_state")
)
```

Reference

[axlGetTestToolArgs](#)

axlGetTest

```
axlGetTest(  
    x_hbdb  
    t_test  
)  
=> x_test | nil
```

Description

Finds a test in the setup database and returns its handle.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_test</i>	Test name.

Value Returned

<i>x_test</i>	Test handle.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_session = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())  
data_sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(data_session)  
;; Enable a test  
data_dead_band = axlGetTest( data_sdb "data_dead_band" )  
axlSetEnabled( data_dead_band t )  
  
;; Disable tests  
foreach( test cadr( axlGetTests( data_sdb ) )  
        axlSetEnabled( axlGetTest( data_sdb test ) nil )  
3
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetTests](#), [axlSetEnabled](#)

axlGetTests

```
axlGetTests(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> l_tests | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all tests in the setup database and a list of all test names.

Argument

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

Value Returned

l_tests List containing a handle to all tests in the setup database and a list of all test names.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
;; Disable tests  
foreach( test cadr( axlGetTests( data_sdb ) )  
         axlSetEnabled( axlGetTest( data_sdb test ) nil )  
'((1011 "Trans_12u")  
  (1021 "dc_acI0G_2")  
)
```

Reference

[axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlSetEnabled](#), [axlGetTest](#)

axlGetTestToolArgs

```
axlGetTestToolArgs (  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> l_toolOptions | nil
```

Description

Returns an associative list of tool option names and values for a test.

Argument

x_hbdb Handle to the test.

Value Returned

l_toolOptions Associative list of tool option names and values for the test.
Valid Values when the tool is ADE:

lib t_libName Library name.

cell t_cellName Cell name.

view t_viewName View name.

sim t_simulator Simulator name.

state t_stateName State name.

path t_path Path to ADE state.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())

;; Get test args
testh= axlGetTest( data_sdb "OpAmp1" )
axlGetTestToolArgs( testh )
'(("lib"    "opamplib")
  ("cell"  "ampTest")
  ("view"  "schematic")
  ("sim"   "spectre")
  ("path"  "./artist_state")
  ("state" "tran_state")
)
```

Reference

[axlGetOrigTestToolArgs](#), [axlToolSetSetupOptions](#)

axlSaveResValue

```
axlSaveResValue(  
    t_resultName  
    g_resultValue  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Adds a name and value to the results database for the current point. You can use this function to specify an OCEAN measurement that you want to appear on the Outputs assistant pane.

Arguments

<i>t_resultName</i>	Result name.
<i>g_resultValue</i>	Result value (number, list, or waveform).

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlSaveResValue( "PhaseMargin" result )  
t
```

axlSetTestToolArgs

```
axlSetTestToolArgs (  
    x_hbdb  
    l_toolOptions  
)  
=> x_hbdb | nil
```

Description

Sets the tool options for the test.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Handle to the test for which you need to set options.
<i>l_toolOptions</i>	Associative list of tool option names and values for the test. Valid Values when the tool is ADE: <i>lib t_libName</i> Library name. <i>cell t_cellName</i> Cell name. <i>view t_viewName</i> View name. <i>sim t_simulator</i> Simulator name. <i>state t_stateName</i> State name. <i>path t_path</i> Path to ADE state.

Value Returned

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
---------------	------------------------

axlToolSetOriginalSetupOptions

```
axlToolSetOriginalSetupOptions (  
    t_session  
    t_test  
    l_toolOptions  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets options to their original values for the tool instance associated with the specified session and test.

Argument

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_test</i>	Test name.
<i>l_toolOptions</i>	Associative list of original option names and values for the tool instance. Valid Values for tool instance ADE: lib <i>t_libName</i> Library name. cell <i>t_cellName</i> Cell name. view <i>t_viewName</i> View name. sim <i>t_simulator</i> Simulator name. state <i>t_stateName</i> State name. path <i>t_path</i> Path to ADE state.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlToolSetOriginalSetupOptions (
"session0"
"delayTest"
axlGetOrigTestToolArgs( 1031 ) )
t
```

Reference

[axlGetOrigTestToolArgs](#), [axlToolSetSetupOptions](#)

axlToolSetSetupOptions

```
axlToolSetSetupOptions(  
    t_session  
    t_test  
    l_toolOptions  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the option values for the tool instance associated with the specified session and test.

Argument

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_test</i>	Test name.
<i>l_toolOptions</i>	Associative list of original option values for the tool instance. Valid Values for tool instance ADE: lib <i>t_libName</i> Library name. cell <i>t_cellName</i> Cell name. view <i>t_viewName</i> View name. sim <i>t_simulator</i> Simulator name. state <i>t_stateName</i> State name. path <i>t_path</i> Path to ADE state.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlToolSetSetupOptions( "session0" "delayTest" axlGetTestToolArgs( 1031 ) )  
t
```

Reference

[axlGetTestToolArgs](#), [axlToolSetOriginalSetupOptions](#)

axlCustomADETestName

```
axlCustomADETestName (  
    t_libName  
    t_cellName  
    t_viewName  
    t_stateName  
    ) t_testName | nil
```

Description

A function that can be defined in the .cdsinit file or in CIW to customize the test name in ADE XL.

The default format of test name is

<library-name>:<cell-name>:<sequence-num>. You can use this function to customize the format to be used for test name. While creating a new test, ADE XL checks for the existence of a definition of axlCustomADETestName. If found, ADE XL calls this function and uses the returned value as the test name.

Note: The inclusion of *<sequence-num>* in the test name is controlled by the *initiallyAddNameUniqifier* environment variable. The axlCustomADETestName function defines only the initial part of the test name.

Arguments

<i>t_libName</i>	Name of the library being used to create a test.
<i>t_cellName</i>	Name of the cell being used to create a test.
<i>t_viewName</i>	Name of the view being used to create a test.
<i>t_stateName</i>	Name of the state being used to create a test.

Value Returned

<i>t_testName</i>	Returns a customized name for the test being created.
<i>nil</i>	Returns nil, if the test name resulting from the given logic is invalid. In this case, ADE XL uses the default format for test name.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Example

The following example code shows how to customize the test names to include the project name.

```
(define (axlCustomADETestName lib cell view state)
  (strcat lib ":" cell ":myProj"))
```

With this definition, a new test will be named as

<library-name>:<cell-name>:myProj:<sequence-num>

axlWriteOceanScriptLCV

```
axlWriteOceanScriptLCV(  
    t_fileName  
    t_libraryName  
    t_cellName  
    t_viewName  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Writes an OCEAN script for the given adexl view in the specified file.

Note: If a file already exists with the same name, it is overwritten with the new one.

Arguments

<i>t_fileName</i>	Name of the OCEAN file in which you need to save the OCEAN script.
<i>t_libraryName</i>	Library name in the adexl view
<i>t_cellName</i>	Cell name in the adexl view
<i>t_viewName</i>	Name of the adexl view

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Returns <i>t</i> when the function successfully writes an OCEAN script for the given view.
<i>nil</i>	Returns <i>nil</i> when the function fails to write an OCEAN script.

Example

The following example demonstrates how to save an OCEAN script for the `opamplib:ampTest:adexl cellview` in the `oceanScript.ocn` file:

```
axlWriteOceanScriptLCV("oceanScript.ocn" "opamplib" "ampTest" "adexl")  
=> t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Test-Related SKILL Functions

Specification-Related SKILL Functions

Specification-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlAddSpecToOutput</u>	Adds a specification to an output defined for a test. You can also use this function to modify an existing specification for an output.
<u>axlGetSpecs</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all specifications in the setup database and a list of all specification names.
<u>axlGetSpec</u>	Finds the named specification in the setup database and returns its handle.
<u>axlGetSpecData</u>	Returns the specification for the given result, test and corner combination in the given setup database.
<u>axlGetSpecWeight</u>	Returns the weight value for a specification.

Important

In the earlier releases, `axlPutSpec` function was used to add a specification for an output and the `axlSetSpec*` functions, such as `axlSetSpecMax` or `axlSetSpecRange`, were used to add specification values and other details. It is now recommended to use the [axlAddSpecToOutput](#) function instead of the `axlPutSpec` or `axlSetSpec*` functions to add a specification for an output.

axlAddSpecToOutput

```
axlAddSpecToOutput (  
    x_hsdb  
    t_testName  
    t_resultName  
    ?min t_minValue  
    ?max t_maxValue  
    ?gt t_greaterThanValue  
    ?lt t_lessThanValue  
    ?range l_rangeValues  
    ?tol l_toleranceValue  
    ?info t_info  
    ?weight t_weightingFactor  
    ?corner t_cornerName  
)  
=> t | t_error
```

Description

Adds a specification to an output defined for a test. You can also use this function to modify an existing specification for an output.

Argument

<i>x_hsdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test.
<i>t_resultName</i>	Name of the result.
<i>t_minValue</i>	Value for the min spec.
<i>t_maxValue</i>	Value for the max spec.
<i>t_greaterThanValue</i>	Value for the greater than spec.
<i>t_lessThanValue</i>	Value for the less than spec.
<i>l_rangeValues</i>	A range of values for the range spec.
<i>l_toleranceValue</i>	Value for the tolerance spec.
<i>t_info</i>	Any information string for info spec.
<i>t_weightingFactor</i>	A weighting factor for this spec.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Specification-Related SKILL Functions

t_cornerName Name of the corner for which the spec is to be enabled. This argument helps to override a specification for a particular corner.

By default, a specification defined for a measurement applies to all the corners enabled for the test. To change the specification for a particular corner, specify the name of that corner in this argument. In the ADE XL GUI, you can view the overridden corner name in the Override Specifications form.

For more details on overriding a specification for a corner, refer to [Overriding the Measurement Specification for a Corner](#) in the *Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide*.

Value Returned

t Successful addition of specification to an output.

t_error If unsuccessful, returns an error message.

Example

The following example shows how to add different types of specification to an existing output for a test:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)
sdb = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)

axlAddSpecToOutput(sdb "TRAN" "THD" ?gt "1")
t

axlAddSpecToOutput(sdb "TRAN" "THD" ?lt "1" ?weight "1" ?corner "CC_1")
t

axlAddSpecToOutput(sdb "TRAN" "THD" ?range 1:3 )
t
; The above statement removes the existing lt spec from the THD output and
; assigns the range spec.
axlAddSpecToOutput(sdb "TRAN" "THD" ?info "info spec")
t
axlAddSpecToOutput(sdb "TRAN" "gain" ?tol 1:2 ?corner "CC_2")
t
```

axlGetSpecs

```
axlGetSpecs (  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> l_list | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all specifications in the setup database and a list of all specification names.

Argument

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

Value Returned

l_list List containing a handle to all specifications in the setup database and a list of all specification names.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example shows how to get all the existing specifications from the given setup database:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
axlGetSpecs( x_mainSDB )  
(1002 ( "opampLib:ampTest:1.gain" "opampLib:ampTest:1.bandwidth" ) )
```

axlGetSpec

```
axlGetSpec (  
    x_hbdb  
    t_specName  
)  
=> x_spec | 0
```

Description

Finds the named specification in the setup database and returns its handle.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_specName</i>	Specification name.

Value Returned

<i>x_spec</i>	Specification handle.
0	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example shows how to get the handle to an existing specification from the given setup database:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
sdb = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)  
axlGetSpec(sdb, "opamplib:ampTest:1.gain")  
1002
```

For more examples, see [axlGetSpecData](#).

axlGetSpecData

```
axlGetSpecData (  
    x_hsdb  
    t_resultName  
    t_testName  
    [t_cornerName]  
)  
=> l_specDetails | nil
```

Description

Returns the specification for the given result, test and corner combination in the given setup database.

Argument

<i>x_hsdb</i>	Handle to the setup database.
<i>t_resultName</i>	Name of the measure.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test.
<i>t_cornerName</i>	(Optional) Name of the corner.

Value Returned

<i>l_specDetails</i>	Details of specification.
<i>nil</i>	If no specification exists for the given result.

Example

The following examples show how you can get the specification details for a given result:

Example 1

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
x_mainSDB = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)  
axlGetSpecData(x_mainSDB "pw" "opamplib:ampTest:1" "C0")  
=>("gt" "10")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Specification-Related SKILL Functions

Example 2

```
axlGetSpecData(x_mainSDB "pw" "opamplib:ampTest:2")
=>("range" "10" "20")
```

Example 3

```
axlGetSpecData(x_mainSDB "pw" "opamplib:ampTest:3")
=>nil
```

Example 4

The following example displays specification details for all the results in the active setup database.

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)
x_mainSDB = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)
(
foreach spec (cadr (axlGetSpecs x_mainSDB))
  specname=parseString(spec ".")
  test=car(specname)
  result=cadr(specname)
  specval=axlGetSpecData(1001 result test)
  printf("test=%s, result=%s, specValue=%L \n" test result specval)
)
```

The above code displays all the specification details, as shown below.

```
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_AC_top:1, result=Current, specValue=("lt" "1m")
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_AC_top:1, result=Gain, specValue=("max" "45")
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_AC_top:1, result=UGF, specValue=("gt" "250M")
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_TRAN_top:1, result=SettlingTime, specValue=("lt" "9n")
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_TRAN_top:1, result=Swing, specValue=("gt" "1")
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_AC_top:1:1, result=Current, specValue=("lt" "1e-3")
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_AC_top:1:1, result=Gain, specValue=("max" "45.0")
test=Two_Stage_Opamp:OpAmp_AC_top:1:1, result=UGF, specValue=("gt" "250e6")
```

Reference

[axlGetSpec](#), [axlGetSpecs](#)

axlGetSpecWeight

```
axlGetSpecWeight(  
    x_spec  
)  
=> t_weight | nil
```

Description

Returns the weight value for a specification.

Argument

x_spec Specification handle.

Value Returned

t_weight Weight value.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
x_mainSDB = (axlGetMainSetupDB session)  
spec = axlGetSpec(x_mainSDB "gain" )  
axlGetSpecWeight( spec )  
=>1
```

Reference

[axlGetSpec](#)

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

This chapter describes the public SKILL functions that can be used to work with corners in an ADE XL setup.

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlGetAllCornersEnabled</u>	Returns the selection status of the Corners check box in the Run Summary pane.
<u>axlCorners</u>	Opens the Corners Setup form.
<u>axlGetCorner</u>	Finds a corner by name and returns a handle to that corner.
<u>axlGetCorners</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all corners and a list of names of corners and corner groups in the setup database.
<u>axlGetCornerCountForName</u>	Returns the count of individual corners contained in the specified corner group.
<u>axlGetCornerNameForCurrentPointInRun</u>	Returns the name of the corner for the current point being simulated. This function is useful for debugging in OCEAN script based measures.
<u>axlGetNominalCornerEnabled</u>	Returns <code>t</code> if the nominal corner is enabled in the specified setup database. This is same as the status of the Nominal check box on the Run Summary assistant.
<u>axlLoadCorners</u>	Loads a set of corners from the specified XML file in which the corners were saved earlier.
<u>axlLoadCornersFromPcfToSetupDB</u>	

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

Corners-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
	Imports a set of predefined corners from a process customization file.
<u>axlPlotAcrossDesignPoints</u>	Plots an output across all the design points for a particular corner.
<u>axlPutCorner</u>	Adds a new corner by the given name and returns a handle to that corner. If a corner already exists with the same name, the function returns the handle to that corner.
<u>axlPutDisabledCorner</u>	Adds a new corner by the given name and returns a handle to that corner. If a corner already exists with the same name, the function returns the handle to that corner. In addition, the corner is disabled for the specified test name, but enabled for other tests in the ADE XL session.
<u>axlSetDefaultCornerEnabled</u>	Enables or disables the default (nominal) corner for the specified test. The program creates a nominal corner when you create a test. This corner represents the absence of corner-specific information.
<u>axlSetAllCornersEnabled</u>	Enables or disables all the corners for simulation. This changes the selection status of the Corners check box in the Run Summary assistant.
<u>axlSetCornerName</u>	Sets or updates the name of the given corner.
<u>axlSetNominalCornerEnabled</u>	Enables or disables the nominal corner in the specified setup database.
<u>axlSetWCCTime</u>	Sets the time information of a given specification handle.
<u>axlGetWCCCorner</u>	Gets the corner name for the given specification handle of a worst case corner.
<u>axlGetWCCHistory</u>	Returns name of the history for a specification of a worst case corner.
<u>axlGetWCCResult</u>	Returns result of a specification of a worst case corner.
<u>axlGetWCCSpec</u>	Returns result of a specification of a worst case corner.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

Corners-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlGetWCCSpecs</u>	Returns a list of specifications for the given worst case corner.
<u>axlGetWCCTest</u>	Returns name of the test of the given specification.
<u>axlGetWCCTime</u>	Returns the generating time information for the given specification handle of a worst case corner.
<u>axlGetWCCRangeBound</u>	Returns an integer value that specifies whether the worst case corner corresponds to the minimum or the maximum value of the spec.
<u>axlGetWCCVarMonotonicity</u>	Gets the monotonicity of a specific variable or parameter of the worst case corner.
<u>axlGetWCCVars</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all variables and a list of all variable names.

axlGetAllCornersEnabled

```
axlGetAllCornersEnabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns the selection status of the *Corners* check box in the Run Summary pane.

Argument

x_mainSDB Setup database handle.

Value Returned

t Returns *t*, if the *Corners* check box is selected in the Run Summary pane.

nil Returns *nil*, if the *Corners* check box is deselected in the Run Summary pane.

Example

The following example gets the status of the Corners check box in the Run Summary pane and displays it:

```
axlSession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow() )  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlSession)  
=> 1001  
axlGetAllCornersEnabled(x_mainSDB)  
=> t
```

Reference

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#)

axlCorners

```
axlCorners(  
    t_session  
    [ g_refresh ]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Opens the Corners Setup form.

If Corners Setup form is not already open, ADE XL opens the form and brings it in focus. If the form is already opened, it is brought in focus. In the later case, the second argument specifies if any changes related to corners and tests are to be reflected in the Corners Setup form.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	String representing the ADE (G) XL session name.
<i>g_refresh</i>	(Optional) Specifies if the changes related to corners and tests in the setup database are automatically reflected in the Corners Setup form while it is already open. Default value: <i>nil</i> If this argument is set to <i>nil</i> , you need to close and re-open the form to view these updates. When this variable is set to <i>t</i> , the updates are automatically reflected in the form.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful operation.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example opens the Corners Setup form for the current ADE XL session:

```
session_name = axlGetWindowSession()
=>"session0"
;; Load Corner Setup User Interface Form
axlCorners(session_name t)
=> t
```

Reference

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#)

axlGetCorner

```
axlGetCorner(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_cornerName  
)  
=> x_corner | nil
```

Description

Finds a corner by name and returns a handle to that corner.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_cornerName</i>	Corner name.

Value Returned

<i>x_corner</i>	Handle to a corner.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Examples

Example 1

The following example shows how to find a corner with name VDD_C0:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
cHandle = axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB "VDD_C0")  
=> 1340  
  
; you can further use this corner handle to modify or remove the corner  
axlRemoveElement(cHandle)
```

Example 2

The following example code disables all the corners in the current ADE XL session:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=>"session0"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

```
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=> 1001
;; Disable corners
foreach(corner cadr( axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB) )
        axlSetEnabled(axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB corner) nil))
=> ("C0" "C1" "C2")
```

Example 3:

The following example code shows how to get a list of all the existing corners in the setup database and then add a variable to an existing corner:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()
=>"session0"
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=> 1001
axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB)
=> (1003
   ("C0" "C1" "C2_0_0" "C2_0_1" "C2_0_2")
  )
cHandle = axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB "C1")
=>1004
; gets a handle to an existing corner "c1"
axlPutVar(cHandle "VDD" "2.2 1.8")
=>1005
; adds a variable "VDD" in the Corners Setup, if it does not exist already, and
assigns the given values for corner "C1".
```

Reference

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlSetEnabled](#), [axlGetCorners](#)

axlGetCorners

```
axlGetCorners(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> l_corners | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all corners and a list of names of corners and corner groups in the setup database.

Argument

x_mainSDB Setup database handle.

Value Returned

l_corners List containing a handle to the corners and a list of names of corners and corner groups in the setup database.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Example 1

The following example code gets a list of all the corners and corner groups in the current ADE XL session:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( session )  
=>1001  
axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB)  
=> (1003 ("C0" "C1" "C2_0_0" "C2_0_1" "C2_0_2")  
)
```

Example 2

The following example code shows how to remove all the corners from the setup database of the current ADE XL session:

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)
=>"session0"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( session )
=>1001
axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB)
=> (1003
("C0" "C1" "C2_0_0" "C2_0_1" "C2_0_2")
)
axlRemoveElement(1003)
=> t
; this code removes all the existing corners from the setup database
)
```

Reference

[axlGetWindowSession](#), [axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlRemoveElement](#), [axlGetCorner](#)

axlGetCornerCountForName

```
axlGetCornerCountForName(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_cornerGroup  
)  
=> x_cornerCount | -1
```

Description

Returns the count of individual corners contained in the specified corner group.

Argument

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_cornerGroup</i>	Name of the corner group.

Value Returned

<i>x_cornerCount</i>	Number of corners found in the corner group.
-1	If <i>x_mainSDB</i> or <i>t_cornerGroup</i> are not found.

Example

The following example code shows how to find the number of corners present in a particular corner group:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( session )  
=>1001  
axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB)  
=> (1003  
("C0" "C1" "C2_0_0" "C2_0_1" "C2_0_2"))  
axlGetCornerCountForName 1003 "C1"  
=> 1  
axlGetCornerCountForName 1003 "C2_0_0"  
=> 6
```

axlGetCornerNameForCurrentPointInRun

```
axlGetCornerNameForCurrentPointInRun ()  
=> t_cornerName
```

Description

Returns the name of the corner for the current point being simulated. This function is useful for customized processing or debugging in the OCEAN script based measures.

Arguments

None

Value Returned

<code>t_cornerName</code>	Name of the corner for the current point being simulated. For nominal corner, the text " " is returned.
---------------------------	---

Example

```
axlGetCornerNameForCurrentPointInRun ()  
=> "cor_77"
```

where, `cor_77` is the current corner being run.

Reference

[Loading an OCEAN or a MATLAB Measurement](#)

axlGetNominalCornerEnabled

```
axlGetNominalCornerEnabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns `t` if the nominal corner is enabled in the specified setup database. This is same as the status of the *Nominal* check box on the Run Summary assistant.

Argument

<code>x_mainSDB</code>	Setup database handle.
------------------------	------------------------

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Nominal corner is enabled.
<code>nil</code>	Nominal corner is disabled.

Example

The following example code returns the status of the nominal corner:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( session )  
=>1001  
axlGetNominalCornerEnabled(x_mainSDB)  
=>t
```

axlLoadCorners

```
axlLoadCorners (  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_SDBfileName  
)  
=> cornersHandle | 0
```

Description

Loads a set of corners from the specified XML file in which the corners were saved earlier.

Note: This function removes all the existing corners from the ADE XL setup before creating the corners loaded from the specified setup database (XML) file.

Argument

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_SDBfileName</i>	Path to the setup database file from which corner details are to be loaded.

Value Returned

<i>cornersHandle</i>	Returns t when successful.
0	Otherwise returns nil.

Example

The following example code loads the corners from the co.sdb file into the current ADE XL session:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

```
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( session )
=>1001
axlLoadCorners(x_mainSDB, "/home/user1/co.sdb")
1003
```

axlLoadCornersFromPcfToSetupDB

```
axlLoadCornersFromPcfToSetupDB (  
    t_session  
    t_fileName  
    t_testNameList  
    g_overwriteExistingCorners  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Imports a set of predefined corners from a process customization file into the corners setup for the given ADE XL session.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Name of session in which you want to import corners.
<i>t_fileName</i>	Path to the PCF file
<i>t_testNameList</i>	List of tests for which the imported corners should be enabled. Separate the test names in the list using a blank space.
<i>g_overwriteExistingCorners</i>	Flag to specify how corners should be imported when an existing corner and a corner defined in the PCF file have the same name.

Valid values:

t	If an existing corner and a corner defined in the PCF file have the same name, overwrite the existing corner with the corner defined in the PCF file.
nil	If an existing corner and a corner defined in the PCF file have the same name, import the corner defined in the PCF file with a different name.

For example, if there is an existing corner named C1 and the PCF file has a corner named C1, the corner in the PCF file will be imported as C1_0.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

Value Returned

t	Successful operation
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example code loads corners from a PCF file to the setup database:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)
=>"session0"
axlLoadCornersFromPcfToSetupDB("session0" "./myCorners.pcf" "\"test1\" \"test2\""
"t")
```

axlPlotAcrossDesignPoints

```
axlPlotAcrossDesignPoints(  
    t_session  
    t_testName  
    t_historyName  
    t_outputName  
    t_cornerName  
)  
=> x_corner | nil
```

Description

Plots an output across all the design points for a particular corner.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the ADE XL session
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test
<i>t_historyName</i>	Name of the history from which results are to be used
<i>t_outputName</i>	Name of the output to be plotted across corners
<i>t_cornerName</i>	Name of the corner for which the results are to be plotted

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	The results are successfully plotted
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example plots the output `OPT_V` across all the design points for corner `C0_0`:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=>"session0"  
axlPlotAcrossDesignPoints("session" "Tran_sim" "Interactive.0" "OPT_v" "C0_0")  
=>t
```


axlPutCorner

```
axlPutCorner(  
    x_mainSDB  
    t_cornerName  
)  
=> x_corner | nil
```

Description

Adds a new corner by the given name and returns a handle to that corner. If a corner already exists with the same name, the function returns the handle to that corner.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_cornerName</i>	Corner name.

Value Returned

<i>x_corner</i>	Handle to a corner.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code adds a new corner, testC, to the existing database and also assigns value to the VDD variable for that corner:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( session )  
=>1001  
axlPutCorner(x_mainSDB "testC")  
=>2080  
axlPutVar(2080 "VDD" "2.0")  
=>2082
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlPutDisabledCorner

```
axlPutDisabledCorner(  
    x_testHandle  
    t_cornerName  
)  
=> x_disabledcorner | nil
```

Description

Adds a new corner by the given name and returns a handle to that corner. If a corner already exists with the same name, the function returns the handle to that corner. In addition, the corner is disabled for the specified test name, but enabled for other tests in the ADE XL session.

You can also use this function to disable a specific corner for a particular test.

Arguments

<i>x_testHandle</i>	Test handle.
<i>t_cornerName</i>	Corner name.

Value Returned

<i>x_disabledcorner</i>	Handle to a disabled corner.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Example 1:

The following example gets the list of all the corners in the setup database. Next, it disables corner C2 for the `opamplib:ampTest:2` test :

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=>1001  
axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB)  
=> (1003  
("C0" "C1" "C2" "C2_0_1" "C2_0_2")  
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

```
x_testHandle2 = axlGetTest( x_mainSDB "opamplib:ampTest:2")
=>2028
axlPutDisabledCorner(x_testHandle2 "C2")
=>2186
```

Example 2:

The following example code adds a new corner, testC2, and disables it for the opamplib:ampTest:1 test :

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)
=>"session0"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )
=>1001
x_testHandle = axlGetTest( x_mainSDB "opamplib:ampTest:1")
=>1015
axlPutDisabledCorner(1015 "testC2")
=>2186
```

axlSetDefaultCornerEnabled

```
axlSetDefaultCornerEnabled(  
    x_testHandle  
    g_enable  
)  
=> 1 | 0
```

Description

Enables or disables the default (nominal) corner for the specified test. The program creates a nominal corner when you create a test. This corner represents the absence of corner-specific information.

Arguments

<i>x_testHandle</i>	Test handle.
<i>g_enable</i>	Enable flag. Valid Values:
<i>nil</i>	Disables the default corner for the test.
any other value	Enables the default corner for the test.

Value Returned

1	Successful operation.
0	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to disable the nominal corner for a specific test:

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=>1001  
testHandle = axlGetTest( x_mainSDB "test1" )  
=>1005  
axlSetDefaultCornerEnabled(1005 nil)  
=>1
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

You can use the `axlSetDefaultCornerEnabled` function to enable or disable the nominal corner for a test in a SKILL trigger code.

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlGetTest](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlSetAllCornersEnabled

```
axlSetAllCornersEnabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
    g_enable  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Enables or disables all the corners for simulation. This changes the selection status of the *Corners* check box in the Run Summary assistant.

Arguments

<i>x_mainSDB</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>g_enable</i>	Specifies if the corners are to be enabled or disabled. Set the value as 1 to enable all corners, otherwise set it as 0.

Value Returned

t	Returns t, if successful.
nil	Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

The following example code disables all the corners in the current ADE XL session:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
axlSetAllCornersEnabled(x_mainSDB nil)  
=> t
```

axlSetCornerName

```
axlSetCornerName(  
    x_cornerHandle  
    t_cornerName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets or updates the name of the given corner.

Arguments

<i>x_cornerHandle</i>	Handle to the corner for which the name is to be changed.
<i>t_cornerName</i>	New name to be set for the corner

Value Returned

t	Returns t, if successful.
nil	Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

The following example code shows how to update the name for a corner:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
  
;; list pre-existing corners:  
cadr(axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB))  
=> ("C0" "C1")  
  
;; retrieve the SDB handle for a specific corner C0  
cornerHandle = axlGetCorner(x_mainSDB "C0")  
=> 1234    ;; a non-zero integral handle  
  
;; update the corner name  
axlSetCornerName(cornerHandle "newName")  
=> t    ;; successful modification  
;; retrieve corners again to validate the name change  
cadr(axlGetCorners(x_mainSDB))  
=> ("newName" "C1")
```


axlSetNominalCornerEnabled

```
axlSetNominalCornerEnabled(  
    x_mainSDB  
    g_enable  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Enables or disables the nominal corner in the specified setup database.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>g_enable</i>	Specifies if the nominal corner is to be enabled or disabled. Set the value as 1 to enable the nominal corner, otherwise set it as 0.

Value Returned

t	Returns t, if successful.
nil	Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

The following example code enables the nominal corner in the current ADE XL session:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 1001  
axlSetNominalCornerEnabled(x_mainSDB 1)  
=>t
```

axlSetWCCTime

```
axlSetWCCTime (  
    x_specID  
    t_time  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the time information for the given specification handle of a worst case corner.

Note: This function does not require any particular format for specifying the input time and also no validity checks are required for the time string.

Arguments

<i>x_specId</i>	Handle to the specification of the worst case corner.
<i>t_time</i>	Time information to be set.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Returns <i>t</i> if the time information is successfully set.
<i>nil</i>	Returns <i>nil</i> , if unsuccessful.

Example

```
spech = axlGetWCCSpec(1054, "Gain")  
axlSetWCCTime( spech, "Mar 3 20:52:47 2014")
```

Here, 1054 is the worst case corner sdb handle.

This example sets the time information of the spech (specification handle) to "Mar 3 20:52:47 2014".

axlGetWCCCorner

```
axlGetWCCCorner(  
    x_specHandle  
)  
=> t_value | nil
```

Description

Gets the corner name for the given specification handle of a worst case corner.

Arguments

<i>x_specHandle</i>	Setup database handle to the specification of a worst case corner.
---------------------	--

Value Returned

t_value	Returns name of the corner.
nil	Returns nil if no worst case corner is found.

Example

```
corner1 = axlGetWCCCorner(1005)  
"_default"
```

axlGetWCCHistory

```
axlGetWCCHistory(  
    x_specHandle  
)  
=> t_historyName | nil
```

Description

Returns name of the history for a specification of a worst case corner.

Arguments

x_specHandle Database handle to the specification of a worst case corner.

Value Returned

t_historyName Returns name of the history.

nil Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

```
t_history = axlGetWCCHistory(1005)  
"History.1"
```

axlGetWCCResult

```
axlGetWCCResult(  
    x_specHandle  
)  
=> t_result | nil
```

Description

Returns result of a specification of a worst case corner.

Arguments

x_specHandle Database handle to the specification of a worst case corner.

Value Returned

t_result Returns result of the specification.

nil Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

```
axlGetWCCResult(1005)  
"avg_vt"
```

axlGetWCCSpec

```
axlGetWCCSpec (  
    x_cornerHandle  
    t_specName  
)  
=> x_spec | nil
```

Description

Returns handle to a specification for the specified worst case corner.

Arguments

<i>x_cornerHandle</i>	Handle to a worst case corner for which you want to get specification.
<i>t_specName</i>	Name of the spec for which you want to get the handle.

Value Returned

<i>x_spec</i>	Returns handle to a specification.
nil	Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

```
axlGetWCCSpec(1005 "test1.result1")  
1987
```

axlGetWCCSpecs

```
axlGetWCCSpecs (  
    x_wccHandle  
)  
=> l_specs | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of specifications for the given worst case corner.

Arguments

x_cornerHandle Handle to the worst case corner.

Value Returned

l_specs Returns list of specifications for the given worst case corner.
nil Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

```
l_specs = axlGetWCCSpecs(1005)  
(1940        ("solutions:ampTest:1.avg_vt" "solutions:ampTest:2.avg_vt1"))
```

axlGetWCCTest

```
axlGetWCCTest(  
    x_wccHandle  
)  
=> t_testName | nil
```

Description

Returns name of the test of the given specification.

Arguments

x_wccHandle Handle to the spec of a worst case corner..

Value Returned

t_testName Returns name of the test of the given spec.

nil Returns nil, if not successful.

Example

```
sess = axlGetWCCTest(x_  
"solutions:ampTest:1")
```


axlGetWCCTime

```
axlGetWCCTime (  
    x_specId  
)  
=> t_time | nil
```

Description

Returns the generated time information for the given specification handle of a worst case corner.

Arguments

x_specId Handle to the specification of the worst case corner.

Values Returned

t_time Returns the time string value.
nil Returns nil, if unsuccessful.

Example

```
specHandle = axlGetWCCSpec(1054, "Gain")  
axlGetWCCTime(specHandle)
```

Here, 1054 is the worst case corner sdb handle. Prints the time information that was set for the specification handle, *specHandle*.

axlGetWCCRangeBound

```
axlGetWCCRangeBound(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t_rangeBound
```

Description

Returns an integer value that specifies whether the worst case corner corresponds to the minimum or the maximum value of the spec.

Arguments

x_hbdb Handle to the worst case corner

Value Returned

t_rangeBound Returns an integer value that specifies whether the worst case corner corresponds to the minimum or the maximum value of the spec.

Return values:

- 0: Indicates that the corner is created for the lower boundary of the spec range.
- 1: Indicates that the corner is created for the upper boundary of the spec range.

Example

```
corner = axlGetCorner(1001 "WCC_C2")  
1934  
axlGetWCCRangeBound(1934)  
1
```

axlGetWCCVar

```
axlGetWCCVar(  
    x_hscr  
    t_name  
)  
=> x_handle | nil
```

Description

Finds the specified variable by name and returns a handle to it.

Arguments

<i>x_hscr</i>	Handle to the worst case corner.
<i>t_name</i>	Name of the variable for which you want to get the handle.

Value Returned

<i>x_handle</i>	Returns handle to the variable.
<i>nil</i>	Returns nil, if the specified variable is not found.

Example

```
x_handleToVar = axlGetWCCVar(1005 "CAP")  
1005
```

axlGetWCCVarMonotonicity

```
axlGetWCCVarMonotonicity(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t_monotonicity | nil
```

Description

Gets the monotonicity of a specific variable or parameter of the worst case corner.

Arguments

<code>x_hbdb</code>	Setup database handle to the variable or parameter for which you want to get the monotonicity.
---------------------	--

Value Returned

<code>t_monotonicity</code>	Returns the monotonicity value.
-----------------------------	---------------------------------

Example

```
m_var1 = axlGetWCCVarMonotonicity(1005)  
"↑1"
```

axlGetWCCVars

```
axlGetWCCVars (  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> l_vars | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all variables and a list of all variable names.

Arguments

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

Values Returned

l_vars Returns list of variables for the given worst case corner handle.
nil Returns *nil*, if unsuccessful.

Example

```
axlGetWCCVars(1005)  
Returns a list of variable names for the specified corner handle, 1005.
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Corners-Related SKILL Functions

SKILL Functions for Optimization

SKILL Functions for Optimization

Function	Description
<u>axlGetYCSigmaTargetLimit</u>	Retrieves the sigma-to-target limit for Improve Yield flow using worst yield corners.
<u>axlSetWYCSigmaTargetLimit</u>	Sets the sigma-to-target limit for Improve Yield flow using worst yield corners.

axlGetWYCSigmaTargetLimit

```
axlGetWYCSigmaTargetLimit()  
=> n_sigma_limit
```

Description

Gets the sigma-to-target limit for for Improve Yield flow using worst yield corners. If this value is not set, then the flow internally sets it to 100.

Argument

None.

Value Returned

<code>n_sigma_limit</code>	The sigma-to-target limit for the Improved Yield flow.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetWYCSigmaTargetLimit()
```


axlSetWYCSigmaTargetLimit

```
axlSetWYCSigmaTargetLimit  
    (n_sigma_limit)  
=> t / nil
```

Description

Sets the sigma-to-target limit for Improve Yield flow using worst yield corners.

Arguments

<i>n_sigma_limit</i>	The sigma-to-target limit.
----------------------	----------------------------

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlSetWYCSigmaTargetLimit(120)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

SKILL Functions for Optimization

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlExportOutputView</u>	Exports the results view to the specified .csv or .html file.
<u>axlGetAllSweepsEnabled</u>	Returns the selection status of the check box associated with the Sweep option in the Run Summary widget. If the check box is not checked or deselected for Sweeps option , then this function will return <code>nil</code> .
<u>axlGetCurrentRunMode</u>	Returns the current simulation run mode of a given ADE (G)XL session.
<u>axlGetParasiticRunMode</u>	Gets the parasitic run mode name from the active setup or history checkpoint.
<u>axlGetParasiticParaLCV</u>	Gets the name of the parasitic cellview attached to the parasitic run mode in the active setup or history checkpoint.
<u>axlGetParasiticSchLCV</u>	Gets the name of the schematic cellview attached to the parasitic run mode in the active setup or history checkpoint.
<u>axlGetPreRunScript</u>	Returns the current simulation run mode of a given ADE (G)XL session.
<u>axlGetRunDistributeOptions</u>	Returns the current run option settings for the given setup database.
<u>axlGetRunData</u>	Returns the handle to the history obtained after running a simulation in the given ADE XL session. You can use this handle to get access to the history results or to get setup details by using the history checkpoint.
<u>axlGetRunMode</u>	Returns a handle to the named run mode in the specified setup database.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Run-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlGetRunModes</u>	Returns a list of available run modes from the specified setup database.
<u>axlGetRunOption</u>	Returns a handle to the named run option (<code>t_runoptName</code>) in the setup database for the specified run mode (<code>t_mode</code>).
<u>axlGetRunOptionName</u>	Returns the run option name.
<u>axlGetRunOptions</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all run options in the setup database and a list of all run option names for the specified run mode.
<u>axlGetRunOptionValue</u>	Returns the value associated with the provided run option.
<u>axlGetRunStatus</u>	Returns the completion status in terms of the number of points, tests, or corners completed for all histories running in the given ADE XL session or for the specified history.
<u>axlPutRunOption</u>	Adds a run option to the setup database or edits an existing one and returns the handle to the option. The list of valid option names (<code>t_runoptName</code>) depends on the run mode (<code>t_mode</code>).
<u>axllsSimUsingStatParams</u>	Returns <code>t</code> , if statistical variables are being set or varied for a particular simulation run. For example, statistical parameters in Monte Carlo run or a statistical corner for Improve Yield. Returns <code>nil</code> otherwise.
<u>axlRunAllTests</u>	Starts an ADE XL run of all enabled tests.
<u>axlRunAllTestsWithCallback</u>	Starts an ADE XL run of all enabled tests and specifies a SKILL expression to call upon their completion.
<u>axlRunSimulation</u>	Starts an ADE XL run of all enabled tests and specifies a SKILL expression to call upon completion.
<u>axlSetCurrentRunMode</u>	Sets the current simulation run mode of a given ADE (G)XL session.
<u>axlImportPreRunScript</u>	Imports and attaches the given script to the specified test. In the ADE XL GUI, you can right-click on the test name and choose Add/Edit Pre Run Script to view or edit the pre-run script attached to the test.
<u>axlSetPreRunScript</u>	Sets or adds a pre-run script for an ADE XL test.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Run-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled</u>	Enables or disables execution of pre-run scripts before running simulations.
<u>axlSetRunDistributeOptions</u>	Sets the specified run option settings for the given setup database. These settings are also visible in the Run Options form.
<u>axlSetRunOptionName</u>	Sets the run option name.
<u>axlStop</u>	Stops a run based on id..
<u>axlStopAll</u>	Stops all runs currently evaluating in the ADE XL session.
<u>axlViewResDB</u>	Opens the results viewer window for post-processing.
<u>axlReadHistoryResDB</u>	Returns a handle to the ADE XL results database saved with the specified history.
<u>axlReadResDB</u>	Returns a handle to the specified ADE XL results database.
<u>axlSetRunOptionValue</u>	Sets a value for the given run option.

axlExportOutputView

```
axlExportOutputView
    t_sessionName
    t_fileName
    t_viewType
    [ ?history g_historyName ]
)
=> t | t_error
```

Description

Exports the results view to the specified .csv or .html file.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of session.
<i>t_fileName</i>	Path and name of file to which the results need to be exported. Append .htm or .html to the filename to write in HTML format and .csv to write in CSV format. If no file extension is specified, a .csv file is created by default. The file is saved in the current working directory.
<i>t_viewType</i>	Name of the view type that needs to be exported. Possible values: " " or Current: writes the currently visible view Detail Detail-Transpose Optimization Summary Yield Default value: " "
<i>t_history</i>	(Optional) Name of the history for which you want to export the output view.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Successful export of output view.
<code>t_error</code>	If unsuccessful, returns an error message.

Examples

```
axlExportOutputView(axlGetWindowSession() "./abc.csv" "Yield")
```

```
axlExportOutputView(axlGetWindowSession() "./abc.html" "Detail-Transpose")
```

```
axlExportOutputView(axlGetWindowSession() "./abcd.html" "Yield" ?history  
"Interactive.20")
```

axlGetAllSweepsEnabled

```
axlGetAllSweepsEnabled(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns the selection status of the check box associated with the Sweep option in the Run Summary widget. If the check box is not checked or deselected for Sweeps option , then this function will return `nil`.

Argument

`x_hbdb` Setup database handle.

Value Returned

`t` Returns `t`, if the Sweep is enabled.

`nil` Returns `nil`, if the Sweep is disabled.

Example

```
axlGetAllSweepsEnabled 1003  
t
```


axlGetCurrentRunMode

```
axlGetCurrentRunMode(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t_mode | nil
```

Description

Returns the current simulation run mode of a given ADE (G)XL session.

Argument

x_hbdb SetupDB handle.

Value Returned

<i>t_mode</i>	Valid Values: Single Run, Sweeps and Corners Monte Carlo Sampling Global Optimization Local Optimization Improve Yield Sensitivity Analysis
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Examples

Example 1:

The following example returns the run mode set in the current ADE XL session:

```
sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
runMode = axlGetCurrentRunMode(sdb)  
"Single Run, Sweeps and Corners"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Example 2:

The following example finds the run mode of the given history name:

```
(defun CCRaxlGetRunModeFromHistoryName (sdbh histName)
  (let (checkPoint)
    checkPoint = (axlGetHistoryCheckpoint (axlGetHistoryEntry sdbh histName))
    (axlGetCurrentRunMode checkPoint)
  )
)

histName = "MonteCarlo.0"
sess = (axlGetWindowSession)
sdbh = (axlGetMainSetupDB sess)
runMode = (CCRaxlGetRunModeFromHistoryName sdbh histName) (printf "Run mode for
history %s = \"%s\"\n" histName runMode)
```

axlGetParasiticRunMode

```
axlGetParasiticRunMode(  
    x_mainSDB  
)  
=> t_runMode
```

Description

Gets the parasitic run mode name from the active setup or history checkpoint.

Argument

x_mainSDB Handle to the active setup database or a checkpoint history

Value Returned

t_runMode Name of the parasitic run mode

Example

The following example returns the name of the parasitic run mode set in the active session:

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=>"session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
axlGetParasiticRunMode(1001)  
=> "Extracted (Parasitics/LDE) "
```

Related Functions

[axlGetMainSetupDB](#), [axlGetWindowSession](#)

axlGetParasiticParaLCV

```
axlGetParasiticParaLCV(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_paraRunMode  
)  
=> t_cellViewName
```

Description

Gets the name of the parasitic cellview attached to the parasitic run mode in the active setup or history checkpoint.

Arguments

t_sessionName Name of the ADE XL session or checkpoint history. Alternatively, you can provide a handle to the session or checkpoint history.

t_parasiticRunMode Name of the parasitic run mode.
e

Value Returned

t_cellViewName Name of the cellview

Example

The following example returns the name of the parasitic cellview attached to the `Extracted` parasitic run mode in the active session:

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
axlGetParasiticRunMode(x_mainSDB)  
=> "Extracted (Parasitics/LDE)"  
axlGetParasiticParaLCV(1001 "Extracted (Parasitics/LDE)")  
=> "opAmp_test:osc:av_extracted_Only"
```

axlGetParasiticSchLCV

```
axlGetParasiticSchLCV(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_paraRunMode  
)  
=> t_cellViewName
```

Description

Gets the name of the schematic cellview attached to the parasitic run mode in the active setup or history checkpoint.

Arguments

t_sessionName Name of the ADE XL session or checkpoint history. Alternatively, you can provide a handle to the session or checkpoint history.

t_parasiticRunMode Name of the parasitic run mode.
e

Value Returned

t_cellViewName Name of the schematic cellview

Example

The following example returns the name of the schematic cellview attached to the Extracted parasitic run mode in the active session:

```
s1 = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB( s1 )  
=> 1001  
axlGetParasiticRunMode(x_mainSDB)  
=> "Extracted (Parasitics/LDE)"  
axlGetParasiticParaLCV(1001 "Extracted (Parasitics/LDE)")  
=> "opAmp_test:osc:av_extracted_Ronly"  
axlGetParasiticSchLCV(1001 "Extracted (Parasitics/LDE)")  
=> "opAmp_test:osc:schematic"
```

axlGetPreRunScript

```
axlGetPreRunScript(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
)  
=> t_filePath
```

Description

Returns the path to the pre-run script file attached to the given ADE XL test.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the ADE XL session or a handle to it.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test for which you want to get the path to the pre-run script.

Value Returned

<i>t_filePath</i>	Path to the script file. If no script is set for the given test, returns a blank string.
-------------------	---

Example

The following example script returns the details of the pre-run script for the `AmpTest1` test:

```
axlSession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow() )  
"session0"  
axlGetPreRunScript(axlSession, "AmpTest1")  
"./myScript"
```

Related APIs

[axlSetPreRunScript](#), [axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled](#), [axlImportPreRunScript](#)

axlGetRunDistributeOptions

```
axlGetRunDistributeOptions(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> r_runOptions | nil
```

Description

Returns the current run option settings for the given setup database.

Argument

x_hbdb Handle to the setup database.

Value Returned

r_runOptions Struct of run options specified for the given setup database. This struct contains the following three elements:

- RunIn: Describes how multiple simulations need to run. Valid values are `Parallel` or `Serial`.
- DivideJobs: Describes how the ICRPs can be divided among the simulation runs. Valid values are `Specify` or `Equally`.
- JobLimit: Describes the maximum number of jobs that can run when Divide Jobs is set to `Specify`.

`nil` Unsuccessful operation

Example

```
sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
runOpt = axlGetRunDistributeOptions(sdb)  
runOpt~>??  
(JobLimit 4 DivideJobs Specify RunIn Parallel  
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Reference

[axlSetRunDistributeOptions](#)

axlGetRunData

```
axlGetRunData(  
    t_sessionName  
    x_runID  
)  
=> x_historyHandle | nil
```

Description

Returns the handle to the history obtained after running a simulation in the given ADE XL session. You can use this handle to get access to the history results or to get setup details by using the history checkpoint.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of the ADE XL session or a handle to it
<i>x_runID</i>	Unique run ID obtained after running a simulation

Value Returned

<i>x_historyHandle</i>	Handle to the history of the simulation run
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example code shows how to get the history handle and use it to work with the results:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session0"  
  
runid=axlRunSimulation(?session session)  
=> 0  
; here, 0 is the run ID  
  
x_historyHandle=axlGetRunData(session 0)  
=> 3234  
  
; you can use this history handle to get the details of history or to get results
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

```
t_historyName=axlGetHistoryName(x_historyHandle)
=> "Interactive.20"
```

; the following function call loads the results for the history in the ADE XL GUI

```
axlViewHistoryResults(session x_historyHandle)
```

; the history name can be used to access the results by using SKILL code, as shown below.

```
rdbObj=axlReadHistoryResDB(t_historyName ?session session)
=>axlrdb@0x1949a418
```

; This results data object can be used to access different elements from the results database for that history. For more details, see the example for [axlReadResDB](#).

axlGetRunMode

```
axlGetRunMode (
    x_hbdb
    t_mode
)
=> x_mode | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the named run mode in the specified setup database.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_mode</i>	A valid run mode name. You can get the list of valid run mode names by using the axlGetRunModes function.

Value Returned

<i>x_mode</i>	Run mode handle.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetRunMode ( 1004 "Global Optimization" )
1058
```

Reference

[axlGetRunModes](#), [axlRunAllTests](#), [axlRunAllTestsWithCallback](#)

axlGetRunModes

```
axlGetRunModes (
    x_mainSDB
)
=> l_modes | nil
```

Description

Returns a list of available run modes from the specified setup database.

Argument

x_mainSDB Setup database handle.

Value Returned

l_modes List of handle to run modes and the run mode names.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example shows how axlGetRunModes can be used to get the list of all the available run modes:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()
=>"session0"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=>1001
axlGetRunModes ( x_mainSDB )
=>(1182
("Local Optimization" "Global Optimization" "Monte Carlo Sampling" "Improve Yield"
"High Yield Estimation" "Sensitivity Analysis" "Create Worst Case Corners" "Single
Run, Sweeps and Corners" "Size Over Corners" )
```

axlGetRunOption

```
axlGetRunOption(  
    x_hsdb  
    t_mode  
    t_runoptName  
)  
=> x_runOption | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the named run option (*t_runoptName*) in the setup database for the specified run mode (*t_mode*).

Arguments

<i>x_hsdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_mode</i>	Run mode. Valid Values: Sampling Global Optimization Local Optimization Monte Carlo Sampling
<i>t_runoptName</i>	Run option name. Valid Values depend on <i>t_mode</i> as follows: For Sampling: <i>points</i> Number of sampling points For Global Optimization: <i>tillsatisfied</i> Optimization stops when all goals are met <i>timelimit</i> Optimization stops when the program reaches the time limit (in minutes) <i>numpoints</i> Optimization stops when the program reaches the number of points

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

`ptswithnoimprovement`

Optimization stops when there is no improvement for the number of points

For Local Optimization:

`effort` Optimization effort

`tillsatisfied`

Optimization stops when all goals are met

`timelimit` Optimization stops when the program reaches the time limit (in minutes)

`numpoints` Optimization stops when the program reaches the number of points

`ptswithnoimprovement`

Optimization stops when there is no improvement for the number of points

For Monte Carlo Sampling:

`mcmethod` Monte Carlo Sampling method

`mcnumpoints`

Number of Monte Carlo sampling points

Note: Typically, this number should be at least the number of statistical variables.

Value Returned

`x_runOption`

Handle to named run option.

`nil`

Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetRunOption( 1004 "Sampling" "points" )  
1048
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Reference

[axlGetRunOptionName](#), [axlSetRunOptionName](#)

axlGetRunOptionName

```
axlGetRunOptionName (
    x_runOption
)
=> t_runoptName | nil
```

Description

Returns the run option name.

Argument

x_runOption Run option handle.

Value Returned

t_runoptName Run option name.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetRunOptionName ( 1048 )
"points"
```

Reference

axlGetRunOption, axlPutRunOption

axlGetRunOptions

```
axlGetRunOptions(  
    x_hsdb  
    t_runModeName  
)  
=> l_list | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all run options in the setup database and a list of all run option names for the specified run mode.

Arguments

<code>x_hsdb</code>	Setup database handle.
<code>t_runModeName</code>	Name of the run mode for which you want to get run options. The name of the run mode must be exactly same as it is displayed in the <i>Run Mode</i> list in ADE XL GUI.

Value Returned

<code>l_list</code>	List containing a handle to all the run options in the setup database and a list of all run option names.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to get the names of run options for the Monte Carlo run mode:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
axlGetRunOptions(x_mainSDB "Monte Carlo Sampling")  
  
(1452 ("dutsummary" "ignoreflag" "mcmethod" "mcnumpoints" "mcnumbins"  
      "mcStopEarly" "mcStopMethod" "samplingmode" "saveprocess" "savemismatch"  
      "mcreferencepoint" "donominal" "saveallplots" "montecarloseed"  
      "mcstartingrunnumber" "mcYieldTarget" "mcYieldAlphaLimit")  
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

```
; you can further get the value of one of the run options, as shown below.  
x_runOption = axlGetRunOption(1001 "Monte Carlo Sampling" "mcnumpoints")  
axlGetRunOptionValue(x_runOption)  
"200"
```

axlGetRunOptionValue

```
axlGetRunOptionValue(  
    x_runOption  
)  
=> t_runoptName | nil
```

Description

Returns the value associated with the provided run option.

Argument

x_runOption Run option handle.

Value Returned

t_runoptValue Value of the given run option.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how you can view the value for a Monte Carlo run option:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
axlGetRunOptions( x_mainSDB "Monte Carlo Sampling")  
  
(1452  
    ("dutsummary" "ignoreflag" "mcmethod" "mcnumpoints" "mcnumbins"  
     "mcStopEarly" "mcStopMethod" "samplingmode" "saveprocess" "savemismatch"  
     "mcreferencepoint" "donominal" "saveallplots" "montecarloseed"  
     "mcstartingrunnumber" "mcYieldTarget" "mcYieldAlphaLimit"  
    )  
)  
  
x_runOption = axlGetRunOption(1001 "Monte Carlo Sampling" "mcnumpoints")  
axlGetRunOptionValue(x_runOption)  
"200"
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Reference

[axlGetRunOption](#), [axlPutRunOption](#)

axlGetRunStatus

```
axlGetRunStatus (  
    t_sessionName  
    ?optionName t_optionName  
    ?historyName t_historyName  
)  
=> l_statusValues
```

Description

Returns the completion status in terms of the number of points, tests, or corners completed for all histories running in the given ADE XL session or for the specified history.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of the session
<i>t_optionName</i>	(Key argument) A value that specifies the elements for which the status value is to be returned. Valid values: all: Returns the number of points for which simulation is complete and the total number of points. Tests: Returns the number of tests for which simulation is complete and the total number of tests. Corners: Returns number of corners for which simulation is complete and the total number of corners. Default value: all
<i>t_historyName</i>	(Key argument) Name of the history item for which the status is to be returned. Note: If this argument is not provided, ADE XL returns the completion status for the given ADE XL session. In this case, the total number of points, tests, or corners in the returned value is the total number of points, tests, or corners run across all the histories running in the given ADE XL session.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Value Returned

l_statusValues The returned list contains the following two values:

- The number of points, tests, or corners completed
- The total number of points, tests, or corners to be run in the given ADE XL session

Example

The following example code shows how the completion status for an ADE XL run is returned:

```
axlSession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow() )
=> "session0"
axlGetRunStatus("session0")
=> (4 14)
; The returned value suggests that out of the total 14 points to be run in the
session session0, simulations are complete for 4 points.
;
axlGetRunStatus("session0" ?historyName "Interactive.10" ?optionName "tests")
=> (1 2)
; The returned value suggests that out of the total two tests in the Interactive.10
history of session0, simulations are complete for one test.
;
axlGetRunStatus("session0" ?historyName "Interactive.10" ?optionName "corners")
=> (4 8)
; The returned value suggests that out of the total eight corners to be run in the
Interactive.10 history of session0, simulations are complete for four corners.
```

axlIsSimUsingStatParams

```
axlIsSimUsingStatParams(  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns `t`, if statistical variables are being set or varied for a particular simulation run. For example, statistical parameters in Monte Carlo run or a statistical corner for Improve Yield. Returns `nil` otherwise.

Argument

None.

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Successful operation
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

axlPutRunOption

```
axlPutRunOption(  
    x_hsdb  
    t_mode  
    t_runoptName  
)  
=> x_runOption | nil
```

Description

Adds a run option to the setup database or edits an existing one and returns the handle to the option. The list of valid option names (*t_runoptName*) depends on the run mode (*t_mode*).

Note: Any unsupported option names you specify will have unspecified effects on the behavior of the run mode. There are no run options for the `Single Run`, `Sweeps` and `Corners` run mode.

Arguments

<i>x_hsdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_mode</i>	Run mode. Valid Values: Sampling Global Optimization Local Optimization Monte Carlo Sampling
<i>t_runoptName</i>	Run option name. Valid Values depend on <i>t_mode</i> as follows: For Sampling: <i>points</i> Number of sampling points For Global Optimization: <i>tillsatisfied</i> Optimization stops when all goals are met

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

`timelimit` Optimization stops when the program reaches the time limit (in minutes)

`numpoints` Optimization stops when the program reaches the number of points

`ptswithnoimprovement`

Optimization stops when there is no improvement for the number of points

For Local Optimization:

`effort` Optimization effort

`tillsatisfied`

Optimization stops when all goals are met

`timelimit` Optimization stops when the program reaches the time limit (in minutes)

`numpoints` Optimization stops when the program reaches the number of points

`ptswithnoimprovement`

Optimization stops when there is no improvement for the number of points

For Monte Carlo Sampling:

`mcmethod` Monte Carlo Sampling method

`mcnumpoints`

Number of Monte Carlo sampling points

Note: Typically, this number should be at least the number of statistical variables.

Value Returned

`x_runOption`

Handle to run option.

`nil`

Unsuccessful operation.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Example

```
axlPutRunOption 1004 "Sampling" "points"  
1048
```

Reference

[axlGetRunOption](#), [axlGetRunOptions](#), [axlRunAllTests](#), [axlRunAllTestsWithCallback](#)

axlRunAllTests

```
axlRunAllTests(  
    t_session  
    t_mode  
)  
=> x_runid | nil
```

Description

Starts an ADE XL run of all enabled tests.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_mode</i>	Run mode. Valid Values: Single Run, Sweeps and Corners Sampling Global Optimization Local Optimization Monte Carlo Sampling

Value Returned

<i>x_runid</i>	Run ID.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlRunAllTests "session0" "Single Run, Sweeps and Corners"  
1
```

axlRunAllTestsWithCallback

```
axlRunAllTestsWithCallback(  
    t_session  
    t_mode  
    t_callback  
)  
=> x_runid | nil
```

Description

Starts an ADE XL run of all enabled tests and specifies a SKILL expression to call upon their completion.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_mode</i>	Run mode. Valid Values: Single Run, Sweeps and Corners Sampling Global Optimization Local Optimization Monte Carlo Sampling
<i>t_callback</i>	SKILL expression for callback.

Value Returned

<i>x_runid</i>	Run ID.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Example

```
axlRunAllTestsWithCallback( ( axlCreateSession "data_session" ) "Single Run,  
Sweeps and Corners" "( "printf(\"run complete\")" )  
1001
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#)

axlRunSimulation

```
axlRunSimulation(  
    ?session t_session  
    ?callback t_callback  
)  
=> x_runid | nil
```

Description

Starts an ADE XL run of all enabled tests and specifies a SKILL expression to call upon completion.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session name.
<i>t_callback</i>	SKILL expression for callback.

Value Returned

<i>x_runid</i>	Run ID.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Example 1:

In the following example, ADE XL runs simulation for all enabled tests in the current session.

```
axlRunSimulation()
```

Example 2:

In the following example, ADE XL runs simulation for all enabled tests in the current session. After the simulation is complete, the function will also execute the callback script provided by the callback argument.

```
axlRunSimulation(?session "session0" ?callback "printf(\"Run Complete\")")
```

axlSetCurrentRunMode

```
axlSetCurrentRunMode(  
    x_hbdb  
    t_mode  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the current simulation run mode of a given ADE (G)XL session.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_mode</i>	Run mode. Valid Values: Single Run, Sweeps and Corners Monte Carlo Sampling Global Optimization Local Optimization Improve Yield Sensitivity Analysis

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
runMode = "Monte Carlo Sampling"  
axlSetCurrentRunMode(sdb runMode)
```

axlImportPreRunScript

```
axlImportPreRunScript(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
    t_preRunScriptName  
)  
=> t_preRunScriptName | nil
```

Description

Imports and attaches the given script to the specified test. In the ADE XL GUI, you can right-click on the test name and choose *Add/Edit Pre Run Script* to view or edit the pre-run script attached to the test.

Note: If you make any changes to the test script in the *Add/Edit Pre Run Script* form, the original script is not modified. Instead, the changes are saved in a new script, which is then attached to the test.

Argument

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the ADE XL session.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test to which the imported script is attached.
<i>t_preRunScriptName</i>	Location path and name of the script to be imported.

Value Returned

<i>t_preRunScriptName</i>	Name of the pre-run script imported for the given test.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlSession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow()  
"session0"  
axlImportPreRunScript("session0", "AmpTest1", "./myscript"  
"myscript")
```


Related Function

[axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled](#)

axlSetPreRunScript

```
axlSetPreRunScript(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
    g_scriptName  
)  
=> t_filePath | nil
```

Description

Sets or adds a pre-run script for an ADE XL test.

Argument

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the ADE XL session.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test for which you want to set or add a pre-run script.
<i>t_scriptName</i>	Path to the file that contains the script.

Value Returned

<i>t_filePath</i>	Path to the script file.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example script adds a pre-run script for the `AmpTest1` test:

```
axlsession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow()  
"session0"  
axlSetPreRunScript(axlsession, "AmpTest1", "./myScript")  
"./myScript"  
axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled(axlsession, "AmpTest1", t)  
t
```

Related APIs

[axlGetPreRunScript](#), [axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled](#)

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled

```
axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_testName  
    g_enabled  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Enables or disables execution of pre-run scripts before running simulations.

Argument

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the ADE XL session.
<i>t_testName</i>	Name of the test for which you want to enable or disable execution of a pre-run script.
<i>g_enabled</i>	Specifies if the execution of a pre-run script is to be enabled or disabled.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful operation.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example script enables the execution or pre-run script for the `AmpTest1` test:

```
axlsession=axlGetWindowSession( hiGetCurrentWindow() )  
"session0"  
axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled(axlsession, "AmpTest1", t)  
t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Related APIs

[axlGetPreRunScript](#), [axlSetPreRunScriptEnabled](#), [axlImportPreRunScript](#)

axlSetRunDistributeOptions

```
axlSetRunDistributeOptions(  
    x_hbdb  
    ?RunIn t_runIn  
    ?DivideJobs t_divideJobs  
    ?JobLimit n_jobLimit  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the specified run option settings for the given setup database. These settings are also visible in the Run Options form.

Argument

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Handle to the setup database.
<i>t_runIn</i>	Describes how multiple simulations need to run. Valid values: Parallel, Serial.
<i>t_divideJobs</i>	Specifies how the ICRPs can be divided among the simulation runs. Valid values: Specify, Equally.
<i>n_jobLimit</i>	Specifies the maximum number of jobs that can run when ?DivideJobs is set to Specify. Note: This value is not considered when ?DivideJobs is set to Equally.

Value Returned

t	Returns t when the run options are set successfully
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Example

The following example sets run options to run ICRPs in parallel with a maximum of three jobs per run:

```
sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())
axlSetRunDistributeOptions(sdb ?RunIn 'Parallel ?DivideJobs 'Specify ?JobLimit 3)
t
```

Reference

[axlGetRunDistributeOptions](#)

axlSetRunOptionName

```
axlSetRunOptionName (
    x_runOption
    t_runoptName
)
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets the run option name.

Arguments

<i>x_runOption</i>	<u>Run option handle.</u>
<i>t_runoptName</i>	Run option name.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlSetRunOptionName ( 1048 "points" )
t
```

Reference

[axlGetRunOption](#), [axlGetRunOptionName](#), [axlGetRunOptions](#)

axlStop

```
axlStop(  
    t_session  
    x_runid  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Stops a run based on id..

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Session Name.
<i>x_runid</i>	Run Id.

Value Returned

t	Successful Operation.
nil	Unsuccessful Operation.

Example

```
id = (axlRunAllTests "session0" "Global Optimization")  
0  
axlStop("session0" id)  
t
```

axlStopAll

```
axlStopAll(  
    t_session  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Stops all runs currently evaluating in the ADE XL session.

Argument

t_session ADE XL session name.

Value Returned

t Successful operation.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlStopAll( "session0" )  
t
```

axlViewResDB

```
axlViewResDB(  
    t_pathToResultsDB  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Opens the results viewer window for post-processing.

Argument

t_pathToResultsDB Path to results database.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlViewResDB( "./my_results.rdb" )  
t
```

axlReadHistoryResDB

```
axlReadHistoryResDB(  
    t_historyName  
    [ ?session t_sessionName ]  
)  
=> h_ResultsDBObj | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the ADE XL results database saved with the specified history.

This handle is similar to the handle that is returned by the [axlReadResDB](#) function, You can use this handle to access various database objects in the result. For more details, refer to [axlReadResDB](#).

Arguments

<i>t_historyName</i>	Name of the history.
<i>?session</i>	(Key argument) Name of the session.
<i>t_sessionName</i>	

Values Returned

<i>h_ResultsDBObj</i>	Handle to the results database.
<i>nil</i>	Returns <i>nil</i> otherwise.

Example

The following code returns a handle *rdbHandle* to the results database for a history named *CornerResults*:

```
historyname="CornerResults"  
sess=axlGetWindowSession(window(3))  
rdbHandle=axlReadHistoryResDB(historyname ?session sess)  
=>axlrdb@0x1949a418
```

axlReadResDB

```
axlReadResDB(  
    t_ResultsDBFileName  
)  
=> h_ResultsDBObj | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the specified ADE XL results database.

This handle provides read-only access to the results database that contains objects of the following five types:

- point - a design point
- corner - a corner defined for a particular design point
- test - a test defined for a particular corner
- param - a parameter defined for a particular corner
- output - an output defined for a particular test

There is a hierarchical relationship between the instances of these objects. For example, a point is associated with one or more corners. Each corner is associated with one or more tests. Each test is associated with zero or more outputs, and so on. As a result of this relationship, for an object, you can access the properties of the object itself and other objects related to it.

Each object has:

- Three properties: `name`, which returns the name of the object; `value`, which returns its value; and a property that returns ID of the parent object. For example, an object of type `corner` has a property `pointID` that returns the ID of the parent point object.
- A set of member functions that return the instances of that object type and other related types. For example, using an instance of type `output`, you can get the value of an output object and its parent test instance. Using the functions given for a test instance, you can get a corner instance. For a corner instance, you can get the parameters which were used to generate the output, as well as the point and its ID.

In addition, the result database provides a function `help()` for each object of the above mentioned types to displays the list and description of functions that can be called using that particular object. For example, function call `help('corner')` displays a list of all the

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

functions that can be called using an object of type `corner`. `help('all)` displays help for all the object types.

Note: Alternatively, you can also call the `axlReadHistoryResDB` function to return a handle to the specified ADE XL results database. For more details, see .

Arguments

`t_ResultsDBFileName` Name of the results database file.

Values Returned

`h_ResultsDBObj` Handle to the results database.

`nil` Returns `nil` otherwise.

Example 1

The following code returns a handle `rdb` to the results database for a history named `CornerResults`:

```
historyname="Interactive.1"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())
=>
x_history=axlGetHistoryEntry(sdb historyname)
=>
rdbPath=axlGetHistoryResults(x_history)
=>
rdb=axlReadResDB(rdbPath)
=> axlrdb@0x1949a438
; the returned value is a handle to the results database
```

Example 2

The following code opens the results database and displays built-in help:

```
rdb->help()
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

The help is displayed in the CIW, as shown in the following figure:

Toplevel Help:

Functions:

```
corner(t_cornerName x_pointID) => o_cornerInst
  Returns the corner indicated by name and point ID.
corners([?name t_cornerName] [?point x_pointID] [?sortBy 'name|'point]) => l_cornerInst
  Returns list of corner instances, which may be narrowed by supplying corner name or point ID.
help(['point|'corner|'test|'output|'param|'all]) => t
  Displays help for a particular instance type ("all" for all types)
output(t_outputName t_testName t_cornerName x_pointID) => o_outputInst
  Returns the output instance for a given test, point, and corner.
outputs([?type 'expr|'signal|'devCheck] [?sortBy 'name|'point|'corner|'test|'value|'type]) => l_outputInst
  Returns list of output instances, which may be narrowed by supplying the output type.
param(t_paramName t_cornerName x_pointID) => o_paramInst
  Returns a parameter instance for a given point and corner.
params([?name t_name] [?corner t_cornerName] [?point x_pointID] [?type 'fixed|'design|'corner] [?sortBy 'name|'pc
  Returns the list of parameter instances, which may optionally be filtered by type.
point(x_pointID) => o_pointInst
  Returns a specific point instance for a given point ID.
points([?point x_pointID] [?limit x_numBestPoints] [?sortBy 'id|'best]) => l_pointInst
  Returns a list of all point instances, which may optionally be limited to a subset of best points.
test(t_name t_cornerName x_pointID) => o_testInst
  Returns a specific test instance.
tests([?point x_pointID] [?corner t_cornerName] [?name t_name] [?sortBy 'name|'point|'corner]) => l_testInst
  Returns list of test instances, which may be narrowed by supplying the point ID, corner name, or test name.
```

t

Example 3

The example code given below shows how to use the handle to the results database to explore the result values. The handle to the first point in the results database is obtained to display the outputs of type expression with their values. The results are sorted by corner.

```
historyname="Interactive.1"
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())
=> 1001

; returns handle to the setup database of the current ADE XL session
x_history=axlGetHistoryEntry(x_mainSDB historyname)
=>

; returns handle to the given history
rdbPath=axlGetHistoryResults(x_history)
=>
rdb=axlReadResDB(rdbPath)
=> axlrdb@0x1949a438

; The following statement returns the point object for design point 1.
pt = rdb->point(1)

; The following code prints corner name, test name, output name and its value
; for each output of type expression
foreach(out pt->outputs(?type 'expr ?sortBy 'corner)
  printf("corner=%s, test=%s, output=%s, value=%L\n" out->cornerName
  out->testName out->name out->value)
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

Example 4

The following functions calls describe how to access test objects in a result database:

```
; The following function lists all test instances and their properties.
```

```
rdb->tests()
```

```
; The following function returns a test instance with the given test name, from  
; the given corner for point 1.
```

```
tst = rdb->test(<t_testName> <t_cornerName> 1)
```

```
; The following statement returns the execution host for the test instance.
```

```
tst->host
```

```
; The following statement returns the run status for the test
```

```
tst->status
```

```
; The following statement returns the start time and stop time the test in the  
; default format, such as 'Mon Sep 9 22:25:01 EDT 2013'
```

```
Test->startTime()
```

```
Test->stopTime()
```

```
; You can change the format in which the start time and stop time is displayed. For  
; this, specify the format as shown below. You can change the format, as  
appropriate.
```

```
tst->startTime("h:m:s ap")
```

```
; Time would be displayed in this format: : '10:25:1 pm'
```

```
tst->stopTime("h:m:ss:zzz ap")
```

```
; Time would be displayed in this format: : '12:25:01:035 pm'
```

```
; The following code gets the parent corner for the test and returns the parameters  
;(sorted by name) for that corner and their values.
```

```
foreach(mapcar p tst->corner()->params(?sortBy 'name)
```

```
list( p->name p->value)
```

```
)
```


axlSetRunOptionValue

```
axlSetRunOptionValue(  
    x_runOptionHandle  
    t_runOptionValue  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets a value for the given run option.

Argument

x_runOptionHandle Handle to the run option for which you need to set a value.
To find the valid names of run options for a run mode, use the [axlGetRunOptions](#) function.

t_runOptionValue Value of the given run option.

Value Returned

t Successful operation.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how you can view and change the value for a Monte Carlo run option:

```
session = axlGetWindowSession()  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
axlGetRunOptions(x_mainSDB "Monte Carlo Sampling")  
  
=> (1452  
    ("dutsummary" "ignoreflag" "mcmethod" "mcnumpoints" "mcnumbins"  
     "mcStopEarly" "mcStopMethod" "samplingmode" "saveprocess" "savemismatch"  
     "mcreferencepoint" "donominal" "saveallplots" "montecarloseed"  
     "mcstartingrunnumber" "mcYieldTarget" "mcYieldAlphaLimit"  
    )  
)  
  
x_runOption = axlGetRunOption(1001 "Monte Carlo Sampling" "mcnumpoints")  
axlGetRunOptionValue(x_runOption)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Run-Related SKILL Functions

```
=> "200"  
;; changing the value of mcnumpoints to 400  
  
axlSetRunOptionValue(x_runOption "400")  
=> t
```

Reference

[axlGetRunOptions](#)

History-Related SKILL Functions

History-Related SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlGetCurrentHistory</u>	Returns the internal integer value representing the current history entry in active use.
<u>axlGetDataViewHistoryUserMenu</u>	This callback function is called when you right-click on a history item in the History tab of the Data View assistant. You can override this function in .cdsinit to add customized menu items in the popup menus of ADE XL history items.
<u>axlGetHistory</u>	Returns a list containing a handle to all history entries in the setup database and a list of all the history entries.
<u>axlGetHistoryCheckpoint</u>	Returns a handle to the checkpoint of a history entry.
<u>axlGetHistoryEntry</u>	Finds a history entry in the setup database and returns a handle to that entry.
<u>axlGetHistoryGroup</u>	Returns a handle to the named history group in the setup database.
<u>axlGetHistoryLock</u>	Returns the lock status of the given history. When a history item is locked, the corresponding setup details and results cannot be deleted.
<u>axlGetHistoryName</u>	Returns the name of the history item that holds the data for the latest simulation run.
<u>axlGetHistoryPrefix</u>	Returns the current history prefix value from the given ADE XL session. The prefix value depends on the run mode selected in the session.
<u>axlGetHistoryResults</u>	Gets the results database from a history entry. This function calls <code>axlGetResultsLocation</code> to get the results location.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

History-Related SKILL Functions

History-Related SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlGetOverwriteHistory</u>	Returns a boolean value specifying the status of the Overwrite History option for the active setup.
<u>axlGetOverwriteHistoryName</u>	Returns the name of the history that is set to be overwritten for the active setup.
<u>axlLoadHistory</u>	Copies the setup database branch and returns the handle to the copy.
<u>axlSetHistoryLock</u>	Locks the specified checkpoint history. After it is locked, you cannot delete the history or the simulation data saved for it.
<u>axlSetHistoryName</u>	Sets a new name for the specified history.
<u>axlSetHistoryPrefixInPreRunTrigger</u>	Locks the specified checkpoint history. After it is locked, you cannot delete the history or the simulation data saved for it.
<u>axlSetOverwriteHistory</u>	Sets the Overwrite History option for the active setup.
<u>axlSetOverwriteHistoryName</u>	Sets the name of the history to be overwritten for the specified active setup.
<u>axlOpenResDB</u>	Opens the database file specified by <code>t_fileName</code> . If the file does not exist, it is created.
<u>axlPutHistoryEntry</u>	Inserts or finds a history entry in the setup database and returns a handle to that entry.
<u>axlRemoveSimulationResults</u>	Removes the simulation results data for the given history. The function removes only the results saved by the simulator. The ADE XL results database and the history item is not removed.
<u>axlViewHistoryResults</u>	Display the results for the specified history item on the Results tab of the given ADE XL session.

axlGetCurrentHistory

```
axlGetCurrentHistory(  
    t_sessionName  
)  
=> x_historyHandle | nil
```

Description

Returns the internal integer value representing the current history entry in active use.

Argument

t_sessionName ADE XL session name.

Value Returned

x_historyHandle Integer value representing the handle to the currently active history entry.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
sess=axlGetWindowSession()  
"session0"  
axlGetCurrentHistory( "session0" )  
1002
```

axlGetDataViewHistoryUserMenu

```
axlGetDataViewHistoryUserMenu(  
    t_sessionName  
    x_historyHandle  
    ) l_menuStructItems
```

Description

This callback function is called when you right-click on a history item in the History tab of the Data View assistant. You can override this function in `.cdsinit` to add customized menu items in the popup menus of ADE XL history items.

Argument

<i>t_sessionName</i>	ADE XL session name
<i>x_historyHandle</i>	Handle to the currently active history entry

Value Returned

l_menuStructItems A list of menu items that need to be added to the popup menu of the history. Each item in the list contains any one of the following:

- A single menu list with three elements:
`list("<menu_name>" "<menu_callback>" {"true","false"})`, where `true` sets the menu as disabled and `false` sets it as enabled.
- A list of submenu items:
`list("<submenu_name>" list("<menu_name>" "<menu_callback>" {"true","false"}))`, where the second list is a list of submenu items.

You can create multiple menu and submenus.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

History-Related SKILL Functions

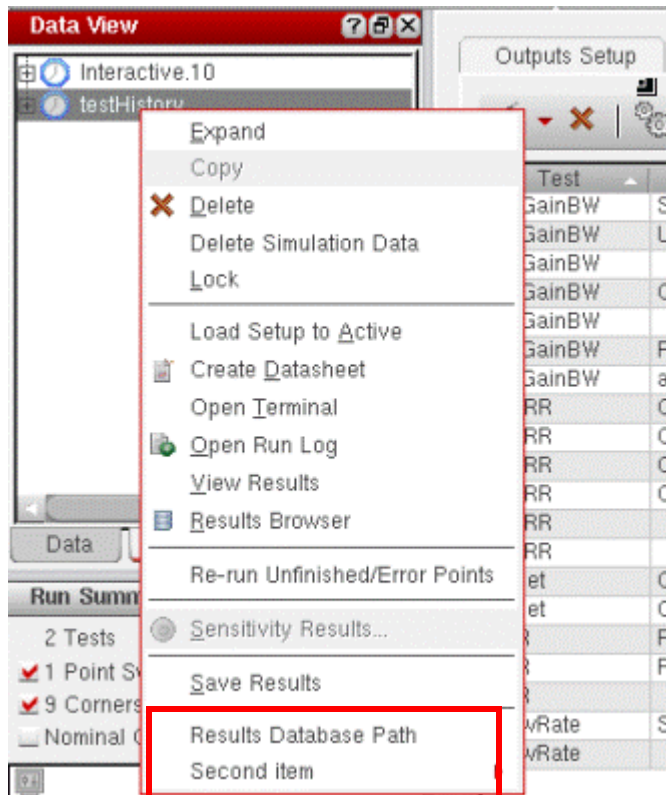
Example

You can override this callback function to add customized menu items to retrieve details of simulation directories or the results database files.

The following example shows how you can add a new menu item *Simulation Directory Name* to print the location of results directory for the given history. It also adds another dummy menu list with two submenus.

```
define( axlGetDataViewHistoryUserMenu( axlSession historySDB)
val=strcat("Result DB for '" axlGetHistoryName(historySDB) "' is at "
axlGetHistoryResults(historySDB))
    list(list("Results Database Path" "printf(\"%L\" val)" "false")
; 'false' enables the menu item
        list("Second item" list(
            list("first submenu item" "callbackProcedure1" "true")
; 'true' disables the menu item
            list("second submenu item" "callbackProcedure2" "false")))
    ))
```

The above given code adds new menu commands to the popup menu of history items in the Data View pane, as shown below.



axlGetHistory

```
axlGetHistory(  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> l_history | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing a handle to all history entries in the setup database and a list of all the history entries.

Argument

x_hbdb Setup database handle.

Value Returned

l_history List containing a handle to all history entries in the setup database and a list of all the history entries.

nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
sess=axlGetWindowSession()  
"session0"  
sdb=axlGetMainSetupDB(sess)  
1001  
axlGetHistory(sdb)  
(1045 ("Interactive.0" "Interactive.1"))
```


axlGetHistoryCheckpoint

```
axlGetHistoryCheckpoint(  
    x_history  
)  
=> x_checkpoint | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the checkpoint of a history entry.

Argument

x_history Handle to a history entry.

Value Returned

x_checkpoint Handle to a checkpoint.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

Example 1:

The following example checks for the existence of a history named `data_design_verification` and then loads the history:

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlLoadHistory( data_sdb )  
=>1203
```

Example 2:

The following example finds the run mode of the given history name:

```
(defun CCRaxlGetRunModeFromHistoryName (sdbh histName)  
  (let (checkPoint)  
    checkPoint = (axlGetHistoryCheckpoint (axlGetHistoryEntry sdbh histName))  
    (axlGetCurrentRunMode checkPoint)  
  )  
)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

History-Related SKILL Functions

```
histName = "MonteCarlo.0"
sess = (axlGetWindowSession)
sdbh = (axlGetMainSetupDB sess)
runMode = (CCRaxlGetRunModeFromHistoryName sdbh histName) (printf "Run mode for
history %s = \"%s\"\n" histName runMode)
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlLoadHistory](#), [axlGetHistoryEntry](#)

axlGetHistoryEntry

```
axlGetHistoryEntry(  
    x_hbdb  
    t_historyName  
)  
=> x_history | nil
```

Description

Finds a history entry in the setup database and returns a handle to that entry.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_historyName</i>	History entry name.

Value Returned

<i>x_history</i>	Handle to a history entry.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
if( axlGetHistoryEntry( data_sdb "data_design_verification" )==0  
error( "Failed to get history item named 'data_design_verification'" ) )  
1004
```

Reference

[axlSetMainSetupDB](#), [axlCreateSession](#)

axlGetHistoryGroup

```
axlGetHistoryGroup(  
    x_hbdb  
    t_histgrpName  
)  
=> x_history | nil
```

Description

Returns a handle to the named history group in the setup database.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_histgrpName</i>	History group name.

Value Returned

<i>x_history</i>	Handle to history group.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetHistoryGroup(1048 "ImproveYield.1")  
2096
```

axlGetHistoryLock

```
axlGetHistoryLock(  
    x_historyHandle  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns the lock status of the given history. When a history item is locked, the corresponding setup details and results cannot be deleted.

Arguments

x_historyHandle Handle to a history in the ADE XL setup database

Value Returned

t Specifies that the given history is locked in the database
nil Specifies that the given history is not locked in the database

Example

The following example shows how to get the lock status of the current history:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session1"  
history1=axlGetCurrentHistory(session)  
=> 1067  
axlGetHistoryLock(history1)  
=> t
```

The following example shows how to get the lock status of the given checkpoint history:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session1"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
=> 2468  
handleHistory=axlGetHistoryCheckpoint( axlGetHistoryEntry(x_mainSDB  
"Interactive.1"))  
=> 1067  
axlGetHistoryLock(handleHistory)  
=> nil
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

History-Related SKILL Functions

; The returned value nil shows that the Interactive.1 history is currently unlocked
; in the database.

Related Functions

[axlGetCurrentHistory](#), [axlGetHistoryCheckpoint](#), [axlSetHistoryLock](#)

axlGetHistoryName

```
axlGetHistoryName(  
    x_historyEntry  
)  
=> t_historyName | nil
```

Description

Returns the name of the history item that holds the data for the latest simulation run.

Argument

x_historyEntry Integer argument representing the history entry.

Value Returned

t_historyName String value representing the name of the history item.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlGetHistoryName( axlGetCurrentHistory( "session0" ) )  
"Interactive.0"
```

axlGetHistoryPrefix

```
axlGetHistoryPrefix(  
    x_sessionName  
)  
=> t_historyPrefix | nil
```

Description

Returns the current history prefix value from the given ADE XL session. The prefix value depends on the run mode selected in the session.

Argument

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of the ADE XL session
----------------------	----------------------------

Value Returned

<i>t_historyName</i>	The current history prefix value in the ADE XL session
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example shows how to get the current history prefix from the ADE XL session:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session1"  
axlGetHistoryPrefix(session)  
=> "Interactive"
```

Related Functions

[axlGetWindowSession](#)

axlGetHistoryResults

```
axlGetHistoryResults(  
    x_history  
)  
=> t_results | nil
```

Description

Gets the results database from a history entry. This function calls [axlGetResultsLocation](#) to get the results location.

Argument

x_history Handle to a history entry.

Value Returned

t_results Results database.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_session = axlCreateSession( "data_session" )  
design_data = axlRunAllTestsWithCallback( data_session "Single Run, Sweeps and  
Corners" "( callbackProcedure )" )  
...  
axlGetHistoryResults( axlGetRunData( data_session design_data ) )  
"Interactive.0.rdb"
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlRunAllTestsWithCallback](#)

axlGetOverwriteHistory

```
axlGetOverwriteHistory(  
    x_history)  
=>t/nil
```

Description

Returns a boolean value specifying the status of the Overwrite History option for the active setup.

Arguments

<code>x_history</code>	Specifies a handle to the active setup.
------------------------	---

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	If the overwrite history is enabled.
<code>nil</code>	Returns <code>nil</code> otherwise.

Example

```
axlGetOverwriteHistory(axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession()))
```

axlGetOverwriteHistoryName

```
axlGetOverwriteHistoryName(  
    x_setup  
    =>t_historyName/nil
```

Description

Returns the name of the history that is set to be overwritten for the active setup.

Arguments

x_setup	Handle to the active setup.
---------	-----------------------------

Value Returned

t_historyName	Name of the history set to be overwritten.
nil	Otherwise.

Example

```
historyName=axlGetOverwriteHistoryName(axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession()))  
"Interactive.2"
```

axlLoadHistory

```
axlLoadHistory(  
    x_to  
    x_from  
)  
=> x_hbdb | nil
```

Description

Copies the setup database branch and returns the handle to the copy.

Arguments

<i>x_to</i>	Handle to target (copied) setup database.
<i>x_from</i>	Handle to source setup database branch.

Value Returned

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Handle to copied setup database.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlLoadHistory( data_sdb  
axlGetHistoryCheckpoint( axlGetHistoryEntry( data_sdb "data_design_verification" )  
) )  
1050
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlGetHistoryEntry](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlSetHistoryLock

```
axlSetHistoryLock(  
    x_handleHistory  
    g_enable  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Locks the specified checkpoint history. After it is locked, you cannot delete the history or the simulation data saved for it.

Arguments

<i>x_handleHistory</i>	Handle to the history in the setup database for which the lock status is to be changed
<i>g_enable</i>	The lock status to be set for the specified history Valid values: <code>t</code> or <code>nil</code>

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	When the specified history is locked successfully
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example shows how to lock the current history:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session1"  
handleHistory=axlGetCurrentHistory(session)  
=> 1067  
axlSetHistoryLock(handleHistory t)  
=> t
```

The following example shows how to set the lock for the given checkpoint history:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()  
=> "session1"  
x_mainSDB=axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

History-Related SKILL Functions

```
=> 2468
handleHistory=axlGetHistoryCheckpoint( axlGetHistoryEntry(x_mainSDB
"Interactive.1"))
=> 1067
axlSetHistoryLock(handleHistory t)
=> t
; The returned value t shows that the Interactive.1 history has been locked
; in the database.
```

Related Functions

[axlGetCurrentHistory](#), [axlGetHistoryCheckpoint](#), [axlGetHistoryLock](#)

axlSetHistoryName

```
axlSetHistoryName (
    x_historyHandle
    t_newHistoryName
)
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets a new name for the specified history.

Arguments

<i>x_historyHandle</i>	Handle to the history for which you need to change the name
<i>t_newHistoryName</i>	New name to be set for the history

Value Returned

t	History name is changed successfully
nil	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example shows how to rename a history:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()
=> "session0"
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
=> 1001
historyHandle=axlGetHistoryEntry(x_mainSDB "SingleRun.1")
=> 4127
axlSetHistoryName( historyHandle "newHistoryName")
=> t
```

axlSetHistoryPrefixInPreRunTrigger

```
axlSetHistoryPrefixInPreRunTrigger (
    t_session
    t_historyPrefix
)
=> t_historyPrefix | nil
```

Description

Sets a prefix to be used in the history name for a new run.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Name of the current ADE XL session
<i>t_historyPrefix</i>	Prefix to be used for the new history

Value Returned

<i>t_historyPrefix</i>	The prefix value successfully set by this function
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation

Example

The following example shows how to set the history name before running a simulation:

```
session=axlGetWindowSession()
=> "session0"

axlSetHistoryPrefixInPreRunTrigger( session "newName")
=> "newName"

axlRunSimulation()
```


axlSetOverwriteHistory

```
axlSetOverwriteHistory(  
    x_setup  
    g_overwriteStatus)  
=>t/nil
```

Description

Sets the Overwrite History option for the active setup.

Arguments

<code>x_setup</code>	Handle to the active setup.
<code>g_overwriteStatus</code>	Status to be set to enable or disable overwrite history for the specified setup.

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	If the status of overwrite history is set successfully.
<code>nil</code>	Otherwise.

Example

```
ss=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlSetOverwriteHistory(ss t)
```

axlSetOverwriteHistoryName

```
axlSetOverwriteHistoryName (  
    x_setup  
    t_overwriteHistoryName)  
=>t/nil
```

Description

Sets the name of the history to be overwritten for the specified active setup.

Arguments

x_setup	Handle to the active setup.
t_overwriteHistoryName	Name of the history to be overwritten.

ame

Value Returned

t	If the overwrite history name is set successfully.
nil	Otherwise.

Example

```
ss=axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlSetOverwriteHistoryName(ss "OverHistory1")
```

axlOpenResDB

```
axlOpenResDB(  
    t_fileName  
)  
=> o_obj | nil
```

Description

Opens the database file specified by *t_fileName*. If the file does not exist, it is created.

Argument

<i>t_fileName</i>	Database file to be opened.
-------------------	-----------------------------

Value Returned

<i>o_obj</i>	Object handle to the database.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
resDB=axlGetHistoryResults(axlGetRunData(session runid))  
obj = axlOpenResDB(resDB)
```

Reference

[axlGetHistoryResults](#)

axlPutHistoryEntry

```
axlPutHistoryEntry(  
    x_hbdb  
    t_historyName  
)  
=> x_history | nil
```

Description

Inserts or finds a history entry in the setup database and returns a handle to that entry.

Arguments

<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle.
<i>t_historyName</i>	History entry name.

Value Returned

<i>x_history</i>	Handle to a history entry.
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
data_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(axlGetWindowSession())  
axlPutHistoryEntry( data_sdb "data_design_verification" )  
1006
```

Reference

[axlCreateSession](#), [axlSetMainSetupDB](#)

axlRemoveSimulationResults

```
axlRemoveSimulationResults(  
    x_historySDB  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Removes the simulation results data for the given history. The function removes only the results saved by the simulator. The ADE XL results database and the history item is not removed.

Note: If you need to remove the entire history, use [axlRemoveElement](#) for the history element.

To remove the simulation results data for a history from the ADE XL GUI, right-click on the history name in the Data View assistant and choose *Delete Simulation Data* from the context-sensitive menu.

Argument

<code>x_historySDB</code>	Handle to the history for which the simulation data is to be deleted. This cannot be a handle to the checkpoint of a history.
---------------------------	---

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Simulation results data for the given history is successfully deleted.
<code>nil</code>	Deletion of the simulation results data is not successful.

Example

The following sample code demonstrates how to delete the simulation data for a history, `Interactive.9`:

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
x_mainSDB = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

History-Related SKILL Functions

```
=> 1001
x_historySDB=axlGetHistoryEntry(x_mainSDB "Interactive.9")
=> 1115
axlRemoveSimulationResults(x_historySDB)
=> t
```

axlViewHistoryResults

```
axlViewHistoryResults(  
    t_session  
    x_hbdb  
)  
=> t
```

Description

Display the results for the specified history item on the Results tab of the given ADE XL session.

Arguments

<i>t_session</i>	Name of session in which the results should be displayed.
<i>x_hbdb</i>	Setup database handle for a history item.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
---	-----------------------

Example

```
session = (axlGetWindowSession)  
=> "session0"  
main_sdb = axlGetMainSetupDB(session)  
first_history_sdb = axlGetHistoryEntry(main_sdb caadr( axlGetHistory(  
main_sdb)))  
axlViewHistoryResults(session first_history_sdb)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

History-Related SKILL Functions

Job Policy SKILL Functions

When you run a simulation in ADE XL, it starts IC Remote Processes (ICRPs) where it runs simulations. Each ICRP is also called a `job` and can be configured to run one or more simulation points. ADE XL internally uses these ICRPs or jobs to efficiently distribute time-consuming tasks that can be performed in parallel. Settings for these jobs such as how many remote processes to start; where the processes should run, on local or remote machines; or the time for which a remote process should stay active and wait for a simulation to run; are set as a job policy. The functions described in this chapter are used to configure and manage job policies for ADE XL.

Job Policy SKILL Functions

Function	Description
<u>axlAddJobPolicy</u>	Adds or saves a job policy at the specified location.
<u>axlAttachJobPolicy</u>	Adds and attaches a job policy to the ADE XL setup.
<u>axlDeleteJobPolicy</u>	Deletes the named job policy from the setup.
<u>axlDetachJobPolicy</u>	Detaches a job policy from the specified test.
<u>axlJobIntfcDebugPrintf</u>	Formats and writes output to the log if interface debugging is enabled.
<u>axlJobIntfcDebugToFile</u>	Enables the interface job debugging and sets the output to a file.
<u>axlJobIntfcDebugp</u>	Specifies whether interface debugging is enabled.
<u>axlJobIntfcExitMethod</u>	Job Interface member function used to exit a job. ADE XL usually attempts to call <code>exit(0)</code> on remote job cleanup the job's resources properly. However, if this fails or if ADE XL is forced to kill all jobs, the exit method will be called on every remote job. This method may be called after the job has already exited. This job can also be called multiple times.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

Job Policy SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlJobIntfcHealthMethod</u>	Job Interface member function used to return the current health of the job. ADE XL calls this function regularly (currently, every 5 seconds) on each job in order to recognize health changes. The available health types are: <code>unknown</code> , <code>alive</code> , or <code>dead</code> . If the job Interface detects that the process is still pending, return <code>unknown</code> . If the Job Interface detects that the job has launched, return <code>alive</code> . Otherwise, ADE XL will eventually receive a start message from the remote job and automatically change the current health of the job to <code>alive</code> . If the Job Interface detects that the job has exited, return <code>dead</code> . Otherwise, ADE XL will eventually recognize that remote communication has failed and automatically change the current health of the job to <code>dead</code> . Once marked <code>dead</code> , the health will not be queried, <code>dead</code> is a terminal state. If no change is detected, the current state should be returned.
<u>axlJobIntfcSetDebug</u>	Enables/Disables job interface diagnostics to the CIW.
<u>axlJobIntfcStartMethod</u>	Job Interface member function to start a job. For each new job ID, a new instance of the selected interface class will be created. After some basic properties are set on the instance, it will be passed to the start method of the class.
<u>axlJPGUICustDiffer</u>	Job Policy GUI Customization member function that determines whether <code>l_propList1</code> and <code>l_propList2</code> differ. The Job Policy GUI uses this method to determine if the GUI settings differ from those already attached to ADE XL.
<u>axlJPGUICustHIFields</u>	Job Policy GUI Customization member function to create the HI field displayed for a particular JP GUI customization. The Job Policy GUI calls this method once during initialization. If no customizations are desired, the function does not need to be specialized.
<u>axlJPGUICustOffset</u>	Job Policy GUI Customization member function to return the <code>y</code> size of the HI field customizations provided with the <code>axlJPGUICustHIFields</code> method. Generally, the value is obtained by adding 10 to the <code>y</code> position of the last HI element. The Job Policy GUI uses this value as the <code>y</code> offset for the form elements underneath the customization area.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

Job Policy SKILL Functions, *continued*

Function	Description
<u>axlJPGUICustReadFromForm</u>	Job Policy GUI Customization member function to read any HI customization into a property list that will be saved as a job policy.
<u>axlJPGUICustSelected</u>	Job Policy GUI Customization member function to enable/disable any HI customizations. The Job Policy GUI calls this function every time the job policy type is changed.
<u>axlRegisterJobIntfc</u>	Registers a job interface class into ADE XL. Job interfaces should be registered before use, preferably during virtuoso initialization.
<u>axlRegisteredJobIntfcNames</u>	Retrieve the registered job interfaces.
<u>axlRegisterJPGUICust</u>	Job Policy GUI Customization member function to register a customization into the Job Policy GUI. Any registered customizations will appear the next time the job policy GUI is displayed.
<u>axlGetAttachedJobPolicy</u>	Returns the current job policy attached to the setup or to the given test.
<u>axlGetJobPolicy</u>	Returns a disembodied property list containing property-value pairs for the job policy.
<u>axlGetJobPolicyTypes</u>	Returns a list containing names of all available job policies.
<u>axlIsICRPPProcess</u>	Returns <code>t</code> if the code is currently running in a remote child process for ADE XL. You can use this function in your <code>.cdsinit</code> file or in custom SKILL code.
<u>axlSaveJobPolicy</u>	Saves the policy given by <code>policyName</code> .
<u>axlSetJobPolicyProperty</u>	Sets a property name-value pair for the specified job policy. You can use this function to update the properties of an existing policy. To apply the updated properties to all the ADE XL sessions, set the updated policy as the default policy for ADE XL by using the <code>defaultJobPolicy</code> environment variable.
<u>axlStopAllJobs</u>	Stops all the ICRPs jobs present in the system.
<u>axlStopJob</u>	Stops a job.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

Property List for a Job Policy

A job policy is defined by a set of properties, which you need to provide as a list of property name-value pairs in the [axlAddJobPolicy](#), [axlAttachJobPolicy](#), and [axlSetJobPolicyProperty](#) SKILL functions. A similar list is returned by the [axlGetJobPolicy](#) and [axlGetAttachedJobPolicy](#) functions.

The following table describes all the properties that can be defined for a property.

Note: This table does not include the properties that can be set for the interface distribution method, which can be user-specific.

Job Policy Property	Description
<code>distributionmethod</code> <code>"t_method"</code>	<p>Job distribution method. The job distribution method you specify determines which properties you can specify.</p> <p>Valid Values:</p> <p><code>LBS</code> - The ICRP jobs are run using Cadence LBS layer, which can be configured to run any of the <code>cdsqmgr</code>, <code>LSF</code> or <code>SGE</code> cluster.</p> <p><code>Command</code> - The ICRP jobs are started using the <code>jobsubmitcommand</code> argument.</p> <p><code>Remote-Host</code> - The ICRP jobs are run on the remote host that you specify by using the <code>jobhostname</code> argument.</p> <p><code>Local</code> - The ICRP jobs are run on the local host. This is the default value.</p> <p><code>Interface</code> - The ICRP jobs are run by using an interface defined in an interface class specified by using the <code>interfacename</code> argument.</p>

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

<code>configuretimeout</code> <code>"x_configureTimeout"</code>	Integer number of seconds to wait for the <code>icrp</code> process to report back to ADE XL that it has configured the job. The wait time starts as soon as ADE XL sends the job configure command. See " Specifying Job Timeouts " in the <i>Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide</i> for more information.
<code>starttimeout</code> <code>"x_startTimeout"</code>	Integer number of seconds of time to wait for the <code>icrp</code> process to report back to ADE XL that it has started the job. The wait time starts as soon as ADE XL submits the job. See " Specifying Job Timeouts " in the <i>Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide</i> for more information.
<code>runtimeout</code> <code>"x_runTimeout"</code>	Integer number of seconds to wait for the <code>icrp</code> process to report back to ADE XL that it has run the simulation job. The wait time starts as soon as ADE XL sends the run command for the job. Specify "-1" for infinite. See " Specifying Job Timeouts " in the <i>Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide</i> for more information.
<code>configuredtimeout</code> <code>"t_configuredTimeout"</code>	Integer number of seconds of time for which an <code>icrp</code> process can wait for a simulation request after being configured. If the job does not receive a simulation request in this time, it is timed out. Specify "-1" for infinite.
<code>unconfiguredtimeout</code> <code>"t_unconfiguredTimeout"</code>	Integer number of seconds of time for which an <code>icrp</code> job can stay unconfigured, that is, in the started and waiting to be configured state, before it is timed out. If the job does not receive a configure request in this time, it is timed out. Specify "-1" for infinite.
<code>lingertimeout</code> <code>"t_lingerTimeout"</code>	Integer number of seconds of time after which an <code>icrp</code> job is to be killed after the simulations finish. Specify "-1" for infinite.
<code>jobjobname</code> <code>"t_jobName"</code>	Name of the job to identify the simulation.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

<code>maxjobs</code> <code>"x_maxJobs"</code>	Maximum number of jobs that can be present in the system at a time.
<code>startmaxjobsimmed</code> <code>"t_startMaxJobsImmed"</code> <code>"</code>	<p>If set to "1", ADE XL immediately submits the specified maximum number of <code>icrp</code> jobs, or one job for every test, whichever is less.</p> <p>If set to "0", ADE XL waits until the last job is started and communicated back to the GUI before starting the next one.</p> <p>Default value: 1</p>
<code>preemptivestart</code> <code>"t_preemptiveStart"</code>	<p>If set to "1", when ADE XL is launched, it immediately submits the specified minimum number of <code>icrp</code> jobs, which is equal to <code>maxjobs</code> or the number of tests, whichever is less.</p> <p>If set to "0", ADE XL does not start any <code>icrp</code> job when it is launched.</p> <p>Default value: 1</p>
<code>reconfigureimmediately</code> <code>"t_reconfigureImmed"</code>	When set to "1", in case of multiple runs, immediately reassigns an ICRP job for a new run. When "0", waits until the currently running simulations complete before assigning a job for a new run.
<code>jobhostname</code> <code>"t_remoteHostName"</code>	(LBS and Remote-Host only) Name of the remote host on which to start the job.
<code>jobqueue</code> <code>"t_queueName"</code>	(LBS only) Name of the LBS/LSF queue.
<code>joboutfilename</code> <code>"t_jobOutFileName"</code>	Name of the file to which output is to be written.
<code>joberrfilename</code> <code>"</code> <code>t_jobErrFileName"</code>	Name of the file to which errors are to be written.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

<code>loginshell</code> " <code>t_loginShellName</code> "	Name of the execution environment to be initialized on the execution host, instead of propagating the environment of the submitter to the job. The property value indicates which shell to use to initialize the environment. Possible values: "sh", "ksh", "csh"
<code>jobresourcerequirements</code> " <code>t_LSFResources</code> "	(LBS running over LSF only) Additional job resource requirements for LSF. For details, see LSF Resource Requirement String Format in the <i>Virtuoso Analog Distributed Processing Option User Guide</i> .
<code>jobprojectname</code> <code>"t_LSFProjectNames"</code>	(LBS running over LSF only) Name of the license project
<code>jobusergroup</code> <code>"t_LSFUserGroup"</code>	(LBS running over LSF only) Name of the user group who can submit jobs on the LSF resource
<code>blockemail</code> <code>"t_lbsBlockEmail"</code>	(LBS only) Blocks e-mail
<code>parallelnumprocs</code> <code>"t_lbsParallelNumProcs"</code>	(LBS only) Name of processors to run in parallel
<code>sgehardresource</code> <code>"t_SGEHardResources"</code>	(LBS running over SGE only) Hardware resource requirements string for SGE
<code>sgeftresource</code> <code>"t_SGESoftResources"</code>	(LBS running over SGE only) Software resource requirements string for SGE
<code>sgepriority</code> <code>"t_SGEPriority"</code>	(LBS running over SGE only) Priority of the job being submitted

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

<code>sgeparallelenv</code> <code>"t_SGEParallelEnv"</code>	(LBS running over SGE only) Name of a parallel environment
<code>jobsubmitcommand</code> <code>"t_command"</code>	(Command mode only) Job submit command. See " Specifying a Job Submit Command " in the <i>Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide</i> for more information.
<code>showoutputlogonerror</code> <code>"t_showOutputLogOnError"</code>	When set to "1", ADE XL shows an output log for each run corresponding to a test (that is, for each test-run combination). When set to "0", no log is displayed.
<code>showerrorwhenretrying</code> <code>"t_showErrorWhenRetrying"</code>	When set to "1", ADE XL displays the output log file on the occurrence of an error for a test, even if the distribution system is retrying the test. When set to "0", ADE XL does not display the output log if the distribution system is retrying the test.
<code>interfacename</code> <code>"t_interfaceName"</code>	Name of the class to be used for interface job. This is a SKILL class derived from the <code>axlJobIntfc</code> class. For more details, refer to axlRegisterJobIntfc .

axlAddJobPolicy

```
axlAddJobPolicy(  
    t_jobPolicyName  
    t_selectedPath  
    l_jobPolicyProperties  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Adds or saves a job policy at the specified location.

Note: This function does not apply the job policy to ADE XL. It only saves a new job policy at the given location. To use this job policy, you need to set this policy in the [ADE XL Job Policy](#) form or by using the `defaultJobPolicy` environment variable. To apply a job policy while defining its properties, use the [axlAttachJobPolicy](#) function.

Arguments

`t_jobPolicyName` Job policy name.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

t_selectedPath Location of the `.cadence` directory where the job policy file is to be stored.

You can store the job policy file in the `.cadence` directory in one of the following default locations specified in the `setup.loc` file at `<your_inst_dir>/share/cdssetup` in your Cadence installation, or customize the `setup.loc` file to specify more locations to save the job policy file:

- `.cadence` folder in the current directory
- The `.cadence` folder in the path specified in the `CDS_WORKAREA` environment variable.
- `$HOME/.cadence` (the `.cadence` folder in your home directory)
- The `.cadence` folder in the path specified in the `CDS_PROJECT` environment variable.
- The `.cadence` folder in the path specified in the `CDS_SITE` environment variable.

Note: Ensure that you have write permissions in the `.cadence` directory where you want to store the job policy file.

The job policy file is saved in the `jobpolicy` folder under the specified `.cadence` directory. The job policy file has the `.jpb` extension. For more information, see "[Saving a Job Policy](#)" in the *Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide*.

l_jobPolicyProperties

List of job policy property name-value pairs. For details on the job policy properties, refer to [Property List for a Job Policy](#).

Value Returned

`t` Successful addition of the job policy.

`nil` Unsuccessful addition of the job policy.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

Example

The following example code saves the `mypolicy` policy in the `.cadence` directory:

```
axlAddJobPolicy( "mypolicy"  
                "./.cadence"  
                '( nil distributionmethod "LBS"  
                  configuretimeout "1200"  
                  maxjobs "5"  
                  name "LBS_Policy"  
                  runtimeout "3600"  
                  starttimeout "300" ) )
```

```
=> t
```

```
;;
```

```
;;After saving a job policy, you can set this as the default policy for an ADE XL  
session by using the defaultJobPolicy environment variable.
```

axlAttachJobPolicy

```
axlAttachJobPolicy(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_jobPolicyName  
    t_toolName  
    l_jobPolicyProperties  
    [t_testName t_testName]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Adds and attaches a job policy to the ADE XL setup.

The fourth argument is a disembodied property list of job policy properties. The function overwrites properties of the named job policy if it already exists.

See "[Setting Up Job Policies](#)" in the *Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL User Guide* for more information.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	The session name
<i>t_jobPolicyName</i>	Job policy name.
<i>t_toolName</i>	Tool name. Valid Values: "ICRP"
<i>l_jobPolicyProperties</i>	List of job policy property name-value pairs. For details on the job policy properties, refer to Property List for a Job Policy .
<i>[t_testName t_testName]</i>	(Optional) Name of the test to which the job policy is attached.

Value Returned

t Successful addition and attachment of the job policy.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

nil

Unsuccessful addition and attachment of the job policy.

Example

The following example code shows how to define a job policy, `mypolicy`, and attach it to a test `Test1`:

```
session0 = axlGetWindowSession(hiGetCurrentWindow())
axlAttachJobPolicy( "session0" "mypolicy" "ICRP" '( nil distributionmethod "LBS"
configuretimeout "300" maxjobs "5" name "default" runtimeout "3600" starttimeout
"300" ) "Test1")
t
```

axlDeleteJobPolicy

```
axlDeleteJobPolicy(  
    t_jobPolicyName  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Deletes the named job policy from the setup.

Arguments

t_jobPolicyName Job policy name.

Value Returned

t Successful deletion of the named job policy.
nil Unsuccessful deletion of the named job policy.

Example

The following example code shows how to delete a job policy, `mypolicy`:

```
axlDeleteJobPolicy( "mypolicy" )  
t
```

axlDetachJobPolicy

```
axlDetachJobPolicy(  
    t_sessionName  
    t_jobType  
    t_testName  
=> t/nil
```

Description

Detaches a job policy from the specified test.

After the job policy is detached, the test uses the default job policy specified for the given session.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Specifies the name of the ADE XL session from which the job policy needs to be detached.
<i>t_jobType</i>	Specifies the type of the job policy to be detached. Valid Values: "ICRP"
<i>t_testName</i>	Specifies the name of the test from which job policy is to be detached.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Returns <i>t</i> if parameter value is successfully updated
<i>nil</i>	Returns <i>nil</i> otherwise

Example

The following example detaches the ICRP job policy from test AC in session `session0`.

```
axlDetachJobPolicy("session0" "ICRP" "AC")
```

axlJobIntfcDebugPrintf

```
axlJobIntfcDebugPrintf(  
    t_formatString  
    [g_arg1 ...]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Formats and writes output to the log if interface debugging is enabled.

Arguments

<i>t_formatString</i>	String name
<i>g_arg1</i>	Argument passed

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlJobIntfcDebugPrintf "hello world" =>  
"hello world"  
t
```


axlJobIntfcDebugToFile

```
axlJobIntfcDebugToFile(  
    t_file_name  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Enables the interface job debugging and sets the output to a file.

Arguments

<i>t_file_name</i>	file to be opened
--------------------	-------------------

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlJobIntfcDebugToFile("~/intfc_debug")
```

axlJobIntfcDebugp

```
axlJobIntfcDebugp(  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Specifies whether interface debugging is enabled.

Arguments

None

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	if debugging is disabled.

Example

```
axlJobIntfcDebugp => nil (debugging disabled)
```

axlJobIntfcExitMethod

```
axlJobIntfcExitMethod(  
    g_inst  
)  
=> nil
```

Description

Job Interface member function used to exit a job. ADE XL usually attempts to call `exit(0)` on remote job cleanup the job's resources properly. However, if this fails or if ADE XL is forced to kill all jobs, the exit method will be called on every remote job. This method may be called after the job has already exited. This job can also be called multiple times.

Arguments

<code>g_inst</code>	Subclass of <code>axlJobIntfc</code>
---------------------	--------------------------------------

Value Returned

`nil`

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass IPCJob ( axlJobIntfc )  
    (  
        (ipcHandle)  
    ))  
;; axlJobIntfcExitMethod  
(defmethod axlJobIntfcExitMethod ( (inst IPCJob) )  
    (ipcKillProcess inst->ipcHandle)  
)
```

axlJobIntfcHealthMethod

```
axlJobIntfcHealthMethod(  
    g_inst  
    S_currentHealth  
    )  
=> S_newHealth
```

Description

Job Interface member function used to return the current health of the job. ADE XL calls this function regularly (currently, every 5 seconds) on each job in order to recognize health changes. The available health types are: `unknown`, `alive`, or `dead`. If the job Interface detects that the process is still pending, return `unknown`. If the Job Interface detects that the job has launched, return `alive`. Otherwise, ADE XL will eventually receive a start message from the remote job and automatically change the current health of the job to `alive`. If the Job Interface detects that the job has exited, return `dead`. Otherwise, ADE XL will eventually recognize that remote communication has failed and automatically change the current health of the job to `dead`. Once marked `dead`, the health will not be queried, `dead` is a terminal state. If no change is detected, the current state should be returned.

Arguments

<code>g_inst</code>	Subclass of <code>axlJobIntfc</code>
---------------------	--------------------------------------

Value Returned

<code>S_currentHealth</code>	<code>unknown</code> , <code>alive</code> or <code>dead</code>
------------------------------	--

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass IPCJob ( axlJobIntfc )  
    (  
        (ipcHandle)  
    ))  
;; health method  
(defmethod axlJobIntfcHealthMethod ( (inst IPCJob) current_health )  
    (cond
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

```
((and (current_health == "unknown")
      (null (zerop (ipcGetExitStatus
inst->ipcHandle))))
      "dead")
((and (current_health == "alive")
      (null (ipcIsAliveProcess
inst->ipcHandle))))
      "dead")
(t
  current_health)))
```

axlJobIntfcSetDebug

```
axlJobIntfcSetDebug(  
    g_enable  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Enables/Disables job interface diagnostics to the CIW.

Arguments

<i>g_enable</i>	Enable/Disable debugging
-----------------	--------------------------

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlJobIntfcSetDebug(nil) => debugging disabled
```

axlJobIntfcStartMethod

```
axlJobIntfcStartMethod(  
    g_inst  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Job Interface member function to start a job. For each new job ID, a new instance of the selected interface class will be created. After some basic properties are set on the instance, it will be passed to the start method of the class.

Arguments

<i>g_inst</i>	Subclass for axlJobIntfc
---------------	--------------------------

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass IPCJob ( axlJobIntfc )  
    (  
        (ipcHandle)  
    ))  
;; axlJobIntfcStartMethod  
(defmethod axlJobIntfcStartMethod ( (inst IPCJob) )  
    (let ((ipc_handle (ipcBeginProcess inst->command)))  
        inst->ipcHandle = ipc_handle  
        ;; ipc_handle will be nil on failure; non-nil on success  
        ipc_handle))
```

axlJPGUICustDiffer

```
axlJPGUICustDiffer(  
    g_inst  
    l_propList1  
    l_propList2  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Job Policy GUI Customization member function that determines whether `l_propList1` and `l_propList2` differ. The Job Policy GUI uses this method to determine if the GUI settings differ from those already attached to ADE XL.

Arguments

<i>g_inst</i>	Instance of the class axlJPGUICust
<i>l_propList1</i>	First DPL. Any properties stored in the DPL would have been written by a previous call to <code>axlJPGUICustReadFrom Form</code> .
<i>l_propList2</i>	Second DPL. Any properties stored in the DPL would have been written by a previous call to <code>axlJPGUICustReadFrom Form</code> .

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Returns <code>t</code> , if <code>l_propList1</code> and <code>l_propList2</code> differ in a way that causes reapplication of the job policy
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass RemoteHost ( axlJPGUICust )  
  ())  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustReadFromForm ((inst RemoteHost) form dataDpl)  
  (putprop dataDpl form->RemoteHostName->value 'remotehostname))
```


Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

```
;; differ method.  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustDiffer ((inst RemoteHost) dp1 dp2 )  
  (nequal dp1->remotehostname dp2->remotehostname))
```

axlJPGUICustHIFields

```
axlJPGUICustHIFields (  
    g_inst  
    x_offset  
    )  
=> l_fields
```

Description

Job Policy GUI Customization member function to create the HI field displayed for a particular JP GUI customization. The Job Policy GUI calls this method once during initialization. If no customizations are desired, the function does not need to be specialized.

Arguments

<i>g_inst</i>	Instance of the class axlJPGUICustHIFields.
<i>x_offset</i>	Initial form offset. Any HI fields created must be based on this offset

Value Returned

<i>l_fields</i>	List of HI form elements
-----------------	--------------------------

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass RemoteHost ( axlJPGUICust )  
    ()  
;; hifields method  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustHIFields ((inst RemoteHost) yoffset)  
    `((, (hiCreateStringField  
        ?name 'RemoteHostName  
        ?prompt "Host"  
        ?invisible nil)  
      (20 ,yoffset)  
      (370 30) 147))
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Job Policy SKILL Functions

)

axlJPGUICustOffset

```
axlJPGUICustOffset (  
    g_inst  
    )  
=> x_offset
```

Description

Job Policy GUI Customization member function to return the *y* size of the HI field customizations provided with the `axlJPGUICustHIFields` method. Generally, the value is obtained by adding 10 to the *y* position of the last HI element. The Job Policy GUI uses this value as the *y* offset for the form elements underneath the customization area.

Arguments

<i>g_inst</i>	Instance of the class <code>axlJPGUICust</code>
---------------	---

Value Returned

<i>x_offset</i>	Offset
-----------------	--------

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass RemoteHost ( axlJPGUICust )  
    ()  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustHIFields ((inst RemoteHost) yoffset)  
    `((, (hiCreateStringField  
        ?name 'RemoteHostName  
        ?prompt "Host"  
        ?invisible nil)  
      (20 ,yoffset)  
      (370 30) 147))  
    )  
;; offset method. 40 is the height of the stringfield (30) + 10  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustOffset ((inst RemoteHost))
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

40)

axlJPGUICustReadFromForm

```
axlJPGUICustReadFromForm(  
    g_inst  
    g_form  
    l_dataDpl  
)  
=> nil
```

Description

Job Policy GUI Customization member function to read any HI customization into a property list that will be saved as a job policy.

Arguments

<i>g_inst</i>	Instance of the class axlJPGUICust
<i>g_form</i>	Form to be read. HI field customizations added by axlJPGUICustHIFields will be properties on the form
<i>l_dataDpl</i>	Property list to modify

Value Returned

None

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass RemoteHost ( axlJPGUICust )  
    ())  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustHIFields ((inst RemoteHost) yoffset)  
    `((, (hiCreateStringField  
        ?name 'RemoteHostName  
        ?prompt "Host"  
        ?invisible nil)  
      (20 ,yoffset)  
      (370 30) 147))
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

```
)  
;; readfromform method. This will store the GUI's value as the job policy  
property remotehostname  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustReadFromForm ((inst RemoteHost) form dataDpl)  
  (putprop dataDpl form->RemoteHostName->value 'remotehostname))
```

axlJPGUICustSelected

```
axlJPGUICustSelected(  
  g_inst  
  g_form  
  g_enabled  
)  
=> nil
```

Description

Job Policy GUI Customization member function to enable/disable any HI customizations. The Job Policy GUI calls this function every time the job policy type is changed.

Arguments

<i>g_inst</i>	Instance of the class axlJPGUICust
<i>g_form</i>	Form to be read. HI field customizations added by axlJPGUICustHIFields will be properties on the form
<i>g_enabled</i>	Boolean set if customization is being shown and nil if hidden

Value Returned

None

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass RemoteHost ( axlJPGUICust )  
  ())  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustHIFields ((inst RemoteHost) yoffset)  
  `((, (hiCreateStringField  
      ?name 'RemoteHostName  
      ?prompt "Host"  
      ?invisible nil)  
    (20 ,yoffset)  
    (370 30) 147))
```


Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

```
)  
;; selected method  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustSelected ((inst RemoteHost) form enabled)  
  form->RemoteHostName->invisible = !enabled  
  form->RemoteHostName->enabled = enabled)
```

axlRegisterJobIntfc

```
axlRegisterJobIntfc (  
    S_displayName  
    S_className  
    [?isInitializedFun u_isInitFun]  
    [?displayInGUI g_shouldDisplay]  
)  
=> t
```

Description

Registers a job interface class into ADE XL. Job interfaces should be registered before use, preferably during virtuoso initialization.

Arguments

<i>S_displayName</i>	String name to store in the job policy and display in the Job Policy GUI
<i>S_className</i>	Name of a derived class from <code>axlJobIntfc</code>
<i>[?isInitializedFun u_isInitFun]</i>	Optional argument to specify a function to be called on initialization, before any jobs are submitted. The function shall accept two string arguments: the first is the <code>displayName</code> , the second, the <code>className</code> . It shall return <code>t</code> if initialization was successful and <code>nil</code> otherwise. If initialization fails, the ADE XL will display an error and use the built in job policy. The default function simply returns <code>t</code>
<i>[?displayInGUI g_shouldDisplay]</i>	Boolean that switches whether the <code>displayName</code> will be listed in the "Distribution Method" cyclic field in the job policy GUI. It would be useful to pass <code>nil</code> in order to provide a policy-specific Job Policy GUI Customization (as registered with <code>axlRegisterJPGUICust</code>) which could be used to provide additional interface arguments.

Value Returned

`t`

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

Example

```
axlRegisterJobIntfc("Localhost IPC" '_axlIPCJobIntfc)
=> t
```

axlJPGUICustWriteToForm

```
axlJPGUICustWriteToForm(  
  g_inst  
  g_form  
  l_dataDpl  
)  
=> nil
```

Description

Job Policy GUI Customization member function to load a property list that is saved as a job policy into HI customizations.

Arguments

<i>g_inst</i>	Instance of the class axlJPGUICust
<i>g_form</i>	Form to be read. HI field customizations added by axlJPGUICustHIFields will be properties on the form
<i>l_dataDpl</i>	Property list to read. The property names would have been saved by a previous call to axlJPCustReadFromForm

Value Returned

None

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass RemoteHost ( axlJPGUICust )  
  ())  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustHIFields ((inst RemoteHost) yoffset)  
  `((, (hiCreateStringField  
    ?name 'RemoteHostName  
    ?prompt "Host"  
    ?invisible nil)  
    (20 ,yoffset)
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

```
(370 30) 147))  
)  
;; readfromform method. This will set the GUI's value from the job policy  
property remotehostname  
(defmethod axlJPGUICustWriteToForm ((inst RemoteHost) form dataDpl)  
  form->RemoteHostName->value = dataDpl->remotehostname)
```

axlRegisteredJobIntfcNames

```
axlRegisteredJobIntfcNames (  
    )  
=> l_names | nil
```

Description

Retrieve the registered job interfaces.

Arguments

None

Value Returned

<code>l_names</code>	List of registered names.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
axlRegisteredJobIntfcNames (  
=> ("my_interface")
```

axlRegisterJPGUICust

```
axlRegisteredJPGUICust (  
    S_name  
    g_inst  
    )  
=> t
```

Description

Job Policy GUI Customization member function to register a customization into the Job Policy GUI. Any registered customizations will appear the next time the job policy GUI is displayed.

Arguments

<i>S_name</i>	String name for distribution method type
<i>g_inst</i>	instance of the class axlJPGUICust

Value Returned

t	Successful operation
---	----------------------

Example

```
;; example setup  
(defclass RemoteHost ( axlJPGUICust )  
    ()  
;; axlRegisterJPGUICust method  
axlRegisterJPGUICust ("Remote Machine" makeInstance ('RemoteHost))  
=> t
```

axlGetAttachedJobPolicy

```
axlGetAttachedJobPolicy(  
    [t_sessionName]  
    [t_toolType]  
    [t_testName]  
)  
=> l_jobPolicyProperties | nil
```

Description

Returns the current job policy attached to the setup or to the given test.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	(Optional) If specified, return the policy attached to the session name. By default, returns the default policy attached to the current session.
<i>t_toolName</i>	(Optional) If provided, return the policy associated with the distribution tool type. Valid Values: "ICRP" Default Value: "ICRP"
<i>t_testName</i>	(Optional) Name of the test to which the job policy is attached.

Value Returned

<i>l_jobPolicyProperties</i>	Disembodied property list (DPL) of properties of the current attached job policies. For details on the job policy properties, refer to Property List for a Job Policy .
<i>nil</i>	Unsuccessful operation.

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

Examples

Example 1:

The following example code shows how to get the job policy attached to the current ADE XL session:

```
axlGetAttachedJobPolicy()  
=> (nil blockemail "1" configuretimeout "300" distributionmethod "Local"  
lingertimeout "300" maxjobs "1" name "ADE XL Default" preemptivestart "1"  
runtimeout "-1" showerrorwhenretrying "1" showoutputlogerror "0"  
startmaxjobsimmed "1" starttimeout "300")
```

Example 2:

The following example code shows how to get the job policy attached to test AC in the current ADE XL session:

```
;;  
axlGetAttachedJobPolicy(axlGetWindowSession() "ICRP" "AC")  
=>(nil blockemail "1" configuretimeout "200" distributionmethod "LBS"  
lingertimeout "300" maxjobs "5" name "mypolicy" preemptivestart "1"  
reconfigureimmediately "1" runtimeout "3600" showerrorwhenretrying  
"1" showoutputlogerror "0" startmaxjobsimmed "1" starttimeout "300" )
```

axlGetJobPolicy

```
axlGetJobPolicy(  
    t_jobPolicyName  
)  
=> l_jobPolicyProperties | nil
```

Description

Returns a disembodied property list containing property-value pairs for the job policy.

Arguments

t_jobPolicyName Job policy name.

Value Returned

l_jobPolicyProperties

Disembodied property list (DPL) of job policy properties. For details on the job policy properties, refer to [Property List for a Job Policy](#).

nil Named job policy not found.

Example

The following example returns the property name-value list for the ADE XL Default policy:

```
axlGetJobPolicy( "ADE XL Default" )  
'( nil configuretimeout "300" distributionmethod "Local" maxjobs "1" runtimeout  
"3600" starttimeout "300" )  
axlGetJobPolicy( "default1" )  
nil
```

axlGetJobPolicyTypes

```
axlGetJobPolicyTypes (
    )
    => l_jobPolicyNames | nil
```

Description

Returns a list containing names of all available job policies.

Arguments

None.

Value Returned

l_jobPolicyNames

List containing names of all job policies in the setup.

nil

No job policy is available.

Example

```
axlGetJobPolicyTypes ( )
'( "mypolicy" "default" )
axlGetJobPolicyTypes ( )
nil
```

axlIsICRPPProcess

```
axlIsICRPPProcess(  
    )  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Returns `t` if the code is currently running in a remote child process for ADE XL. You can use this function in your `.cdsinit` file or in custom SKILL code.

Arguments

None.

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Child IC remote process is running.
<code>nil</code>	Child IC remote process is not running.

Example

```
axlIsICRPPProcess( )  
t
```

axlSaveJobPolicy

```
axlSaveJobPolicy(  
    t_policyName  
    [t_targetDirectory]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Saves the policy given by policyName.

Arguments

<i>t_policyName</i>	Job policy name.
<i>t_targetDirectory</i>	Directory in which the policy name will be saved. If you have specified a path, the tool saves the policy in the <code>jobpolicy</code> directory in that path. If the <code>jobpolicy</code> directory is not found, it given an error.

Value Returned

<i>t</i>	Successful operation.
<i>nil</i>	Error in case the directory does not exist or you do not have write permission.

Example

The following example code shows how to save a job policy:

```
axlSaveJobPolicy("mypolicy" ".././policies/")
```

axlSetJobPolicyProperty

```
axlSetJobPolicyProperty(  
    t_jobPolicyName  
    t_jobPropertyName  
    t_jobPropertyValue  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Sets a property name-value pair for the specified job policy. You can use this function to update the properties of an existing policy. To apply the updated properties to all the ADE XL sessions, set the updated policy as the default policy for ADE XL by using the defaultJobPolicy environment variable.

Arguments

<i>t_jobPolicyName</i>	Name of an existing job to which you want to add a new property.
<i>t_jobPropertyName</i>	Job policy property.
<i>t_jobPropertyValue</i>	Job policy property value.

Value Returned

t	Successful operation.
nil	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how to get the job policy attached to test Test1 and change the configuretimeout property for it:

```
;; get the job policy attached to Test1  
axlGetAttachedJobPolicy("session0" "ICRP" "Test1")  
(nil blockemail "1" configuretimeout "200")
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

```
distributionmethod "LBS" lingertimeout "300" maxjobs  
"5" name "mypolicy" preemptivestart "1"  
reconfigureimmediately "1" runtimeout "3600" showerrorwhenretrying "1"  
showoutputlogerror "0" startmaxjobsimmed "1" starttimeout "300" )  
;; change the configuretimeout property  
axlSetJobPolicyProperty( "mypolicy" "configuretimeout" "500" )  
t
```

axlStopAllJobs

```
axlStopAllJobs (
    [t_sessionName]
    [g_forceFlag]
)
=> t | nil
```

Description

Stops all the ICRPs jobs present in the system.

Arguments

t_sessionName (Optional) If specified, terminates only the jobs associated with the session name.

g_forceFlag (Optional) Forcefully terminates the jobs.

Value Returned

t Successful operation.
nil Unsuccessful operation.

Example

The following example code shows how you can use the optional arguments to stop the jobs in different ways:

```
;;Stops all the jobs
axlStopAllJobs ( )
t
;; Stops only the jobs associated with the session named session0.
axlStopAllJobs("session0")
t
;;Forcefully terminates all the jobs
```


Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

Job Policy SKILL Functions

```
axlStopAllJobs( t )
t
;; Forcefully terminates the jobs associated with the session named session0.
axlStopAllJobs("session0" t)
t
```

axlStopJob

```
axlStopJob(  
    t_sessionName  
    x_jobId  
    [g_forceFlag]  
)  
=> t | nil
```

Description

Stops a job.

Arguments

<i>t_sessionName</i>	Name of the ADE XL session
<i>x_jobId</i>	Job ID
<i>g_forceFlag</i>	Forcefully terminates the job. By default, this is set to <code>nil</code> and ADE XL does not stop a job if a simulation is running on it.

Value Returned

<code>t</code>	Successful operation.
<code>nil</code>	Unsuccessful operation.

Example

```
;;Stops the job with the ID 1.  
axlStopJob( 1 )  
t  
;;Forcefully terminates the job with the ID 1.  
axlStopJob( 1 t )  
t
```

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Job Policy SKILL Functions

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
Job Policy SKILL Functions

Index

Symbols

... in syntax [16](#)
 ... in syntax [15](#)
 [] in syntax [15](#)

A

AllGetAllVarsDisabled [147](#)
 axlAddJobPolicy [393](#)
 axlAddModelPermissibleSectionLists [168](#)
 axlAddOutputExpr [207](#)
 axlAddOutputs [205](#)
 axlAddOutputsColumn [206](#)
 axlAddOutputSignal [209](#)
 axlAttachJobPolicy [396](#)
 axlCloseSession [24](#)
 axlCloseSessionInWindow [25](#)
 axlCommitSetupDB [75, 76](#)
 axlCommitSetupDBAndHistoryAs [77](#)
 axlCommitSetupDBas [78](#)
 axlCreateSession [27](#)
 axlCustomADETTestName [243](#)
 axlDeleteJobPolicy [398, 400](#)
 axlDeleteOutput [211](#)
 axlDeleteOutputsColumn [212](#)
 axlDetachJobPolicy [399](#)
 axlDiffSetup [79](#)
 axlGetAllCornersEnabled [258](#)
 axlGetAllParametersDisabled [159](#)
 axlGetAllSweepsEnabled [304](#)
 axlGetAllVarsDisabled [147](#)
 axlGetAttachedJobPolicy [424](#)
 axlGetCorner [261](#)
 axlGetCornerName [263](#)
 axlGetCornerNameForCurrentPointInRun
[266](#)
 axlGetCorners [263](#)
 axlGetCurrentHistory [357](#)
 axlGetElementParent [82](#)
 axlGetEnabled [83, 88, 89](#)
 axlGetEnabledTests [230](#)
 axlGetHistoryEntry [363](#)
 axlGetHistoryGroup [364](#)
 axlGetHistoryLock [365](#)

axlGetHistoryName [367](#)
 axlGetHistoryPrefix [368](#)
 axlGetHistoryResults [369](#)
 axlGetJobPolicy [426](#)
 axlGetJobPolicyTypes [427](#)
 axlGetModel [170](#)
 axlGetModelBlock [171](#)
 axlGetModelFile [172](#)
 axlGetModelGroup [173](#)
 axlGetModelGroupName [174](#)
 axlGetModelGroups [176](#)
 axlGetModelPermissibleSectionLists [177](#)
 axlGetModels [182](#)
 axlGetModelSection [179](#)
 axlGetModelTest [180](#)
 axlGetNominalCornerEnabled [267](#)
 axlGetOrigTestToolArgs [231](#)
 axlGetOutputUserDefinedData [218](#)
 axlGetParameter [155](#)
 axlGetParameters [154](#)
 axlGetParameterValue [157](#)
 axlGetParasiticParaLCV [308](#)
 axlGetParasiticRunMode [307](#)
 axlGetParasiticSchLCV [309](#)
 axlGetPointNetlistDir [91](#)
 axlGetPointPsfDir [93](#)
 axlGetPointRunDir [95](#)
 axlGetPointTroubleshootDir [97](#)
 axlGetPreRunScript [310](#)
 axlGetResultsLocation [100](#)
 axlGetRunData [313](#)
 axlGetRunMode [315](#)
 axlGetRunModes [316](#)
 axlGetRunOption [317](#)
 axlGetRunOptionName [320](#)
 axlGetRunOptions [321](#)
 axlGetScript [103](#)
 axlGetScriptPath [104](#)
 axlGetScripts [105](#)
 axlGetSessionFromSetupDB [106](#)
 axlGetSetupDBDir [107](#)
 axlGetSetupInfo [108](#)
 axlGetSpec [251](#)
 axlGetSpecs [250](#)
 axlGetSpecWeight [252, 254](#)
 axlGetTemperatureForCurrentPointInRun

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference

[220](#)
[axlGetTest 232](#)
[axlGetTests 233](#)
[axlGetTestToolArgs 234](#)
[axlGetToolSession 34](#)
[axlGetTopLevel 110](#)
[axlGetUserDefinedOutputsColumns 219](#)
[axlGetVar 111, 140](#)
[axlGetVars 142](#)
[axlGetVarValue 144](#)
[axlGetWCCSpecs 287](#)
[axlGetWCCTest 288](#)
[axlGetWCCTime 289](#)
[axlGetWCCVars 293](#)
[axlGetWindowSession 36, 38](#)
[axlGetWYCSigmaTargetLimit 296](#)
[axlIsCRPPProcess 428](#)
[axlLoadCorners 268](#)
[axlLoadCornersFromPcfToSetupDB 270](#)
[axlLoadHistory 370, 372, 377](#)
[axlMainAppSaveSetup 40](#)
[axlNewSetupDB 116](#)
[axlNewSetupDBLCV 117](#)
[axlNoSession 41](#)
[axlOpenResDB 379](#)
[axlOutputResult 213](#)
[axlOutputsExportToFile 214](#)
[axlOutputsImportFromFile 215](#)
[axlPutCorner 273](#)
[axlPutDisabledCorner 275](#)
[axlPutHistoryEntry 380](#)
[axlPutModel 183](#)
[axlPutModelGroup 187](#)
[axlPutRunOption 328](#)
[axlPutScript 118](#)
[axlPutTest 119](#)
[axlPutVar 145](#)
[axlReadHistoryResDB 348](#)
[axlReadResDB 349](#)
[axlRemoveElement 120](#)
[axlRemoveSimulationResults 381](#)
[axlRenameOutputsColumn 222](#)
[axlResetActive 121](#)
[axlRunAllTests 331](#)
[axlRunAllTestsWithCallback 332](#)
[axlSaveJobPolicy 429](#)
[axlSaveSetup 122](#)
[axlSaveSetupToLib 123](#)
[axlSetAllCornerEnabled 279](#)
[axlSetAllParametersDisabled 164](#)
[axlSetAllSweepsEnabled 124](#)
[axlSetAllVarsDisabled 148](#)
[axlSetDefaultCornerEnabled 277](#)
[axlSetDefaultVariables 150](#)
[axlSetEnabled 126](#)
[axlSetHistoryLock 373](#)
[axlSetHistoryName 375](#)
[axlSetHistoryPrefixInPreRunTrigger 376](#)
[axlSetJobPolicyProperty 430](#)
[axlSetMainSetupDB 62](#)
[axlSetMainSetupDBLCV 63](#)
[axlSetModelBlock 188](#)
[axlSetModelFile 190](#)
[axlSetModelGroupName 192](#)
[axlSetModelPermissibleSectionLists 193](#)
[axlSetModelSection 195](#)
[axlSetModelTest 196](#)
[axlSetNominalCornerEnabled 281](#)
[axlSetOutputUserDefinedData 223](#)
[axlSetOverwriteHistoryName 371, 378](#)
[axlSetPreRunScript 338](#)
[axlSetRunOptionName 335, 344](#)
[axlSetRunOptionValue 353](#)
[axlSetScriptPath 134](#)
[axlSetTestToolArgs 237](#)
[axlSetWYCSigmaTargetLimit 297](#)
[axlStopAll 346](#)
[axlStopAllJobs 432](#)
[axlStopJob 434](#)
[axlToolSetOriginalSetupOptions 239](#)
[axlToolSetSetupOptions 241](#)
[axlViewHistoryResults 383](#)
[axlViewResDB 347](#)
[axlWriteDatasheet 135](#)

B

[brackets in syntax 15](#)

C

conventions
 [user-defined arguments 15](#)
 [user-entered text 15](#)

D

data access functions
 [initializing data access functions 221](#)

I

initializing
 data access functions [221](#)
italics in syntax [15](#)

K

keywords [15](#)

L

literal characters [15](#)

S

SKILL functions, syntax conventions [17](#)

Virtuoso Analog Design Environment XL SKILL Reference
